SENATE AMENDMENTS

2nd Printing

By: Swinford H.B. No. 3560

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

1	AN ACT
2	relating to transferring to the comptroller the duties of the Texas
3	Building and Procurement Commission that do not primarily concern
4	state facilities.
5	BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS:
6	ARTICLE 1. TRANSFER OF DUTIES TO COMPTROLLER
7	SECTION 1.01. Sections 2151.002, 2151.003, and 2151.004,
8	Government Code, are amended to read as follows:
9	Sec. 2151.002. <u>DEFINITION</u> [DEFINITIONS]. Except as
10	otherwise provided by this subtitle, in this subtitle "state
11	agency"[÷
12	[(1) "Commission" means the Texas Building and
13	Procurement Commission.
14	[(2) "State agency"] means:
15	$\underline{\text{(1)}}$ [$\frac{\text{(A)}}{\text{(A)}}$] a department, commission, board, office, or
16	other agency in the executive branch of state government created by
17	the state constitution or a state statute;
18	(2) [(B)] the supreme court, the court of criminal
19	appeals, a court of appeals, or the Texas Judicial Council; or
20	(3) [(C)] a university system or an institution of
21	higher education as defined by Section 61.003, Education Code,
22	except a public junior college.
23	Sec. 2151.003. REFERENCE. A statutory reference to the
2.4	Ceneral Services Commission the State Board of Control [or] the

- 1 State Purchasing and General Services Commission, or [means] the
- 2 Texas Building and Procurement Commission means:
- 3 (1) the Texas Facilities Commission if the statutory
- 4 reference concerns:
- 5 (A) charge and control of state buildings,
- 6 grounds, or property;
- 7 (B) maintenance or repair of state buildings,
- 8 grounds, or property;
- 9 (C) construction of a state building;
- 10 (D) purchase or lease of state buildings,
- grounds, or property by or for the state; or
- 12 <u>(E) child care services for state employees under</u>
- 13 Chapter 663; and
- 14 (2) the comptroller in all other circumstances, except
- as otherwise provided by law.
- 16 Sec. 2151.004. TRANSFER AND ALLOCATION OF POWERS AND DUTIES
- 17 [TO DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES]. (a) The powers and
- duties of the former General Services Commission under Chapter 2170
- or other law relating to providing telecommunications services for
- 20 state government are transferred to the Department of Information
- 21 Resources.
- (b) A reference in law to the General Services Commission
- 23 that relates to the powers and duties of the <u>former</u> General Services
- 24 Commission under Chapter 2170 or other law relating to providing
- 25 telecommunications services for state government is a reference to
- 26 the Department of Information Resources.
- 27 (c) The Texas Facilities Commission retains the powers and

- 1 duties of the former Texas Building and Procurement Commission
- 2 relating to charge and control of state buildings, grounds, or
- 3 property, maintenance or repair of state buildings, grounds, or
- 4 property, child care services for state employees under Chapter
- 5 663, construction of a state building, or purchase or lease of state
- 6 buildings, grounds, or property by or for the state.
- 7 (d) Except as provided by Subsection (a) or (c) or other
- 8 law, all other powers and duties of the Texas Building and
- 9 Procurement Commission are transferred to the comptroller.
- 10 SECTION 1.02. The heading to Chapter 2152, Government Code,
- is amended to read as follows:
- 12 CHAPTER 2152. TEXAS FACILITIES [BUILDING AND PROCUREMENT]
- 13 COMMISSION
- SECTION 1.03. Section 2152.001, Government Code, is amended
- 15 to read as follows:
- Sec. 2152.001. COMMISSION. The Texas Facilities [Building
- 17 and Procurement] Commission is an agency of the state.
- SECTION 1.04. Subchapter A, Chapter 2152, Government Code,
- is amended by adding Section 2152.0011 to read as follows:
- Sec. 2152.0011. TEXAS FACILITIES COMMISSION; DEFINITION.
- 21 (a) The Texas Building and Procurement Commission is renamed the
- 22 Texas Facilities Commission.
- 23 (b) In this chapter, "commission" or "Texas Building and
- 24 Procurement Commission" means the Texas Facilities Commission.
- 25 SECTION 1.05. Subchapter A, Chapter 2155, Government Code,
- 26 is amended by adding Sections 2155.0011 and 2155.0012 to read as
- 27 follows:

- H.B. No. 3560
- 1 Sec. 2155.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 2 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- 3 transferred to the comptroller.
- 4 (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 5 <u>comptroller.</u>
- 6 Sec. 2155.0012. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES. The comptroller
- 7 may adopt rules to efficiently and effectively administer this
- 8 chapter.
- 9 SECTION 1.06. Section 2155.003, Government Code, is amended
- 10 to read as follows:
- 11 Sec. 2155.003. CONFLICT OF INTEREST. (a) The comptroller
- and the chief clerk or any other [A commission member,] employee of
- 13 the comptroller [, or appointee] may not:
- 14 (1) have an interest in, or in any manner be connected
- 15 with, a contract or bid for a purchase of goods or services by an
- 16 agency of the state; or
- 17 (2) in any manner, including by rebate or gift, accept
- or receive from a person to whom a contract may be awarded, directly
- 19 or indirectly, anything of value or a promise, obligation, or
- 20 contract for future reward or compensation.
- 21 (b) The chief clerk or any other [A commission member,]
- 22 employee of the comptroller [, or appointee] who violates
- 23 Subsection (a)(2) is subject to dismissal.
- 24 (c) In consultation with the comptroller, the Texas Ethics
- 25 Commission shall adopt rules to implement this section.
- 26 (d) The Texas Ethics Commission shall administer and
- 27 enforce this section and may prepare written opinions regarding

- 1 this section in accordance with Subchapter D, Chapter 571.
- 2 (e) The comptroller must report to the Texas Ethics
- 3 Commission a campaign contribution from a vendor that bids on or
- 4 receives a contract under the comptroller's purchasing authority.
- 5 SECTION 1.07. Section 2155.144(k), Government Code, is
- 6 amended to read as follows:

16

17

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

database.

- Subject to Section 531.0055(c), the Health and Human 7 8 Services Commission, in cooperation with the comptroller, shall establish a central contract management database that identifies 9 each contract made with a health and human services agency. The 10 comptroller [commission] may use the database to monitor health and 11 human services agency contracts, and health and human services 12 agencies may use the database in contracting. A state agency shall 13 14 send to the comptroller [commission] in the manner prescribed by 15 the comptroller [commission] the information the agency possesses
- 18 SECTION 1.08. Section 2155.322(b), Government Code, is 19 amended to read as follows:

that the comptroller [commission] requires for inclusion in the

(b) If state law requires that a payment for the goods or services be made on a warrant drawn or an electronic funds transfer initiated by the comptroller or a state agency with delegated authority under Section 403.060, promptly after the later of the receipt of the invoice or the receipt of the goods or services, the agency shall send to the comptroller the certification, together with the financial information and purchase information provided by the invoice and purchase voucher, on a form or in the manner

- 1 <u>prescribed</u> [agreed to] by the comptroller [and the commission].
- 2 SECTION 1.09. Section 2155.323(b), Government Code, is
- 3 amended to read as follows:
- 4 (b) If the comptroller approves the financial information,
- 5 the comptroller shall determine whether [commission rules require
- 6 the commission to audit | the purchase information should also be
- 7 audited under Section 2155.324. [If a commission audit is
- 8 required, the comptroller shall promptly send the certification and
- 9 purchase information to the commission using the method and format
- 10 agreed to by the comptroller and the commission.
- 11 SECTION 1.10. Section 2155.324, Government Code, is amended
- 12 to read as follows:
- Sec. 2155.324. <u>PURCHASE</u> [COMMISSION] AUDIT. (a) <u>When</u> [Not
- 14 later than the eighth day after the date the commission receives the
- 15 certification and purchase information required by this subchapter
- 16 **from**] the comptroller considers a purchase audit to be advisable,
- 17 <u>the comptroller</u>[, the commission] shall audit the <u>purchase</u>
- 18 information for compliance with applicable purchasing statutes and
- 19 [commission] rules.
- 20 (b) The comptroller [commission] may determine the auditing
- 21 method used under this section, including stratified or statistical
- 22 sampling techniques.
- 23 [(c) The commission shall notify the comptroller of the
- 24 results of the commission's audit, using the method and format
- 25 agreed to by the commission and the comptroller.
- 26 SECTION 1.11. Section 2155.325, Government Code, is amended
- 27 to read as follows:

- 1 Sec. 2155.325. PURCHASE [COMMISSION] AUDIT AFTER ISSUANCE
- 2 OF WARRANT. (a) The comptroller [commission] may audit purchase
- 3 information after a warrant has been issued if the audit will
- 4 expedite the payment process.
- 5 (b) For audits under this section, the <u>comptroller</u>
- 6 [commission] by rule shall:
- 7 (1) determine the types of purchases that will be
- 8 audited after a warrant is issued; and
- 9 (2) specify the purchase information that a state
- 10 agency must send to the comptroller [or the commission] before a
- 11 warrant is issued.
- 12 [(c) For purchases audited after a warrant is issued, the
- 13 comptroller shall send the certification and purchase information
- 14 received by the comptroller under Section 2155.322(b) to the
- 15 commission under commission rules.
- SECTION 1.12. Section 2155.326, Government Code, is amended
- 17 to read as follows:
- 18 Sec. 2155.326. AUDIT BY STATE AUDITOR [UPDATE OF COMMISSION
- 19 FILES AND RECORDS]. Transactions, processes, and the performance
- of functions under this chapter and Chapters 2156, 2157, and 2158
- 21 are subject to audit by the state auditor under Chapter 321. [To
- 22 enable the commission to update periodically computer records and
- 23 close purchase order files, the comptroller shall, on request,
- 24 furnish the commission with information detailing all vouchers paid
- 25 under this subchapter and Section 2155.132.
- 26 SECTION 1.13. Section 2155.381, Government Code, is amended
- 27 to read as follows:

- 1 Sec. 2155.381. INVOICE. (a) The contractor or seller of
- 2 goods or services contracted for by the comptroller [commission]
- 3 shall submit an invoice to the ordering agency at the address shown
- 4 on the purchase order.
- 5 (b) The invoice shall be prepared and submitted as provided
- 6 by [commission] rule of the comptroller.
- 7 SECTION 1.14. Section 2155.382(a), Government Code, is
- 8 amended to read as follows:
- 9 (a) After the comptroller <u>approves</u> [and the commission have
- 10 approved] financial information and purchase information, when
- 11 advance approval of that information is required by [commission]
- 12 rule of the comptroller, the comptroller shall draw a warrant on the
- 13 state treasury for:
- 14 (1) the amount due on the invoice; or
- 15 (2) the amount on the invoice that has been allowed.
- SECTION 1.15. Section 2155.503, Government Code, is amended
- 17 to read as follows:
- Sec. 2155.503. RULES. (a) The comptroller [commission]
- 19 and the department shall adopt rules to implement this subchapter.
- 20 The rules must:
- 21 (1) establish standard terms for contracts listed on a
- 22 schedule; and
- 23 (2) maintain consistency with existing purchasing
- 24 standards.
- 25 (b) The comptroller [commission] and the department shall
- 26 consult with the attorney general [and the comptroller] in
- 27 developing rules under this section.

- H.B. No. 3560
- 1 SECTION 1.16. Subchapter A, Chapter 2156, Government Code,
- 2 is amended by adding Sections 2156.0011 and 2156.0012 to read as
- 3 follows:
- 4 Sec. 2156.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 5 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- 6 transferred to the comptroller.
- 7 (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 8 comptroller.
- 9 Sec. 2156.0012. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES. The comptroller
- 10 may adopt rules to efficiently and effectively administer this
- 11 chapter.
- 12 SECTION 1.17. Subchapter A, Chapter 2157, Government Code,
- is amended by adding Sections 2157.0011 and 2157.0012 to read as
- 14 follows:
- 15 Sec. 2157.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 16 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- 17 transferred to the comptroller.
- 18 (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 19 comptroller.
- Sec. 2157.0012. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES. The comptroller
- 21 may adopt rules to efficiently and effectively administer this
- 22 chapter.
- SECTION 1.18. Subchapter A, Chapter 2158, Government Code,
- 24 is amended by adding Sections 2158.0011 and 2158.0012 to read as
- 25 follows:
- Sec. 2158.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 27 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are

- 1 transferred to the comptroller.
- 2 (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 3 comptroller.
- 4 Sec. 2158.0012. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES. The comptroller
- 5 may adopt rules to efficiently and effectively administer this
- 6 chapter.
- 7 SECTION 1.19. Subchapter A, Chapter 2161, Government Code,
- 8 is amended by adding Sections 2161.0011 and 2161.0012 to read as
- 9 follows:
- 10 Sec. 2161.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 11 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- 12 transferred to the comptroller.
- (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 14 comptroller.
- Sec. 2161.0012. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES. (a) The
- 16 comptroller may adopt rules to efficiently and effectively
- 17 administer this chapter.
- 18 (b) The comptroller shall follow the procedures prescribed
- 19 by Subchapter B, Chapter 2001, when adopting a new rule or a change
- 20 to an existing rule that relates to historically underutilized
- 21 <u>businesses</u>.
- 22 SECTION 1.20. Section 2161.061, Government Code, is amended
- 23 by adding Subsection (e) to read as follows:
- (e) A local government or a nonprofit organization that
- 25 certifies historically underutilized businesses under Subsection
- 26 (c) or that conducts a certification program described by and
- 27 approved under Subsection (b) shall make available to the public an

- 1 online searchable database containing information about
- 2 historically underutilized businesses, minority business
- 3 enterprises, women's business enterprises, and disadvantaged
- 4 business enterprises certified by the local government or nonprofit
- 5 organization, including:
- 6 (1) the name of the business;
- 7 (2) the contact person or owner of the business;
- 8 (3) the address and telephone number of the business;
- 9 (4) the type or category of business, including
- 10 relevant capabilities of the business and the North American
- 11 Industry Classification System codes for the business; and
- 12 <u>(5) the expiration date of the business's</u>
- 13 certification.
- 14 SECTION 1.21. Sections 2161.123(d) and (e), Government
- 15 Code, are amended to read as follows:
- 16 (d) The commission and the state auditor shall cooperate to
- 17 develop procedures providing for random periodic monitoring of
- 18 state agency compliance with this section. The state auditor shall
- 19 report to the commission a state agency that is not complying with
- 20 this section. In determining whether a state agency is making a
- 21 good faith effort to comply, the state auditor shall consider
- 22 whether the agency:
- 23 (1) has adopted rules under Section 2161.003;
- 24 (2) has used the commission's directory under Section
- 25 2161.064 and other resources to identify historically
- 26 underutilized businesses that are able and available to contract
- 27 with the agency;

- 1 (3) made good faith, timely efforts to contact
- 2 identified historically underutilized businesses regarding
- 3 contracting opportunities; [and]
- 4 (4) conducted its procurement program in accordance
- 5 with the good faith effort methodology set out in commission rules;
- 6 and
- 7 (5) established goals for contracting with
- 8 <u>historically underutilized businesses in each procurement category</u>
- 9 based on:
- 10 (A) scheduled fiscal year expenditures; and
- 11 <u>(B)</u> the availability of historically
- 12 underutilized businesses in each category as determined by rules
- 13 adopted under Section 2161.002.
- 14 (e) In conducting an audit of an agency's compliance with
- 15 this section or an agency's making of a good faith effort to
- 16 implement the plan adopted under this section, the state auditor
- 17 shall [not] consider the success or failure of the agency to
- 18 contract with historically underutilized businesses in accordance
- 19 with the agency's goals described by Subsection (d)(5) [in any
- 20 specific quantity. The state auditor's review shall be restricted
- 21 to the agency's procedural compliance with Subsection (d)].
- SECTION 1.22. Section 2161.125, Government Code, is amended
- 23 to read as follows:
- Sec. 2161.125. CATEGORIZATION BY SEX, RACE, AND ETHNICITY.
- 25 The comptroller [commission], in cooperation with [the comptroller
- 26 and] each state agency reporting under this subchapter, shall
- 27 categorize each historically underutilized business included in a

- 1 report under this subchapter by sex, race, and ethnicity.
- 2 SECTION 1.23. Section 2161.127, Government Code, is amended
- 3 to read as follows:
- 4 Sec. 2161.127. LEGISLATIVE APPROPRIATIONS REQUESTS. (a)
- 5 Each state agency must include as part of its legislative
- 6 appropriations request a detailed report for consideration by the
- 7 budget committees of the legislature that shows the extent to which
- 8 the agency complied with this chapter and rules of the commission
- 9 adopted under this chapter during the two calendar years preceding
- 10 the calendar year in which the request is submitted. To the extent
- 11 the state agency did not comply, the report must demonstrate the
- 12 reasons for that fact. The extent to which a state agency complies
- 13 with this chapter and rules of the commission adopted under this
- 14 chapter is considered a performance measure for purposes of the
- 15 appropriations process.
- (b) The report under Subsection (a) must include:
- 17 (1) the agency's goals established under Section
- 18 2161.123(d)(5) for contracting with historically underutilized
- 19 businesses during the two calendar years preceding the calendar
- 20 year in which the request is submitted;
- 21 (2) a statement regarding whether the goals
- established under Section 2161.123(d)(5) were met during the two
- 23 calendar years preceding the calendar year in which the request is
- 24 submitted; and
- 25 (3) if the goals established under Section
- 26 2161.123(d)(5) were not met during the two calendar years preceding
- 27 the calendar year in which the request is submitted:

(A) a statement of the percentage by which the 1 2 agency's actual use of historically underutilized businesses 3 deviated from the agency's goals; and 4 (B) an explanation of why the goals were not met. 5 SECTION 1.24. Section 2162.051(a), Government Code, 6 amended to read as follows: The State Council on Competitive Government consists of 7 8 the following individuals or the individuals they designate: (1) the governor; 9 10 (2) the lieutenant governor; 11 (3) the comptroller; (4) the speaker of the house of representatives; 12 the [commission's] presiding officer of the Texas 13 14 Facilities Commission; [and] 15 (6) the commissioner of the Texas Workforce Commission representing labor; and 16 (7) the land commissioner. 17 SECTION 1.25. Subchapter B, Chapter 2162, Government Code, 18 19 is amended by adding Section 2162.053 to read as follows: Sec. 2162.053. ADMINISTRATION BY COMPTROLLER. (a) The 20 21 comptroller shall provide offices for the council and shall provide

transferred to the comptroller.

22

23

24

25

26

SECTION 1.26. Section 2162.102(c), Government Code, 27 is

support necessary to carry out its powers and duties.

the council with legal, technical, administrative, and other

Building and Procurement Commission with respect to the council are

(b) Any administrative powers or duties of the Texas

- 1 amended to read as follows:
- 2 (c) In performing its duties under this chapter, the council
- 3 may:
- 4 (1) require a state agency to conduct a hearing,
- 5 study, review, or cost estimate, including an agency in-house cost
- 6 estimate or a management study, concerning any aspect of a service
- 7 identified under Subsection (a);
- 8 (2) develop and require state agencies to use methods
- 9 to accurately and fairly estimate and account for the cost of
- 10 providing a service identified under Subsection (a);
- 11 (3) require that a service identified under Subsection
- 12 (a) be submitted to competitive bidding or another process that
- 13 creates competition with private commercial sources;
- 14 (4) prescribe, after consulting affected state
- 15 agencies, the specifications and conditions of purchase procedures
- that must be followed by the comptroller [commission] and a state
- 17 agency or a private commercial source engaged in competitive
- 18 bidding to provide a service identified under Subsection (a);
- 19 (5) award a contract to a state agency providing the
- 20 service, another state agency, a private commercial source, or a
- 21 combination of those entities, if the bidder presents the best and
- 22 most reasonable bid, which is not necessarily the lowest bid; and
- 23 (6) determine the terms of a contract for service or
- 24 interagency contract to provide a service identified under
- 25 Subsection (a).
- SECTION 1.27. Chapter 2163, Government Code, is amended by
- 27 adding Sections 2163.0011 and 2163.0012 to read as follows:

- H.B. No. 3560
- 1 Sec. 2163.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 2 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- 3 <u>transferred to the comptroller.</u>
- 4 (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 5 <u>comptroller.</u>
- 6 Sec. 2163.0012. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES. The comptroller
- 7 may adopt rules to efficiently and effectively administer this
- 8 chapter.
- 9 SECTION 1.28. Subchapter A, Chapter 2165, Government Code,
- 10 is amended by adding Sections 2165.0011 and 2165.0012 to read as
- 11 follows:
- 12 Sec. 2165.0011. DEFINITION. In this chapter, "commission"
- means the Texas Facilities Commission.
- 14 Sec. 2165.0012. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES. The commission
- 15 may adopt rules to efficiently and effectively administer this
- 16 <u>chapter.</u>
- SECTION 1.29. Section 2166.001, Government Code, is amended
- 18 by amending Subdivision (1) and adding Subdivision (1-a) to read as
- 19 follows:
- 20 (1) "Commission" means the Texas Facilities
- 21 <u>Commission</u>.
- 22 $\underline{\text{(1-a)}}$ "Construction" includes acquisition and
- 23 reconstruction.
- SECTION 1.30. Subchapter A, Chapter 2167, Government Code,
- is amended by adding Section 2167.0011 to read as follows:
- Sec. 2167.0011. DEFINITION. In this chapter, "commission"
- 27 means the Texas Facilities Commission.

- H.B. No. 3560
- 1 SECTION 1.31. Subchapter A, Chapter 2170, Government Code,
- 2 is amended by adding Sections 2170.0011 and 2170.0012 to read as
- 3 follows:
- 4 Sec. 2170.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) Any
- 5 remaining powers and duties of the commission under this chapter
- 6 <u>are transferred to the comptroller.</u>
- 7 (b) Subject to Section 2151.004(b), in this chapter a
- 8 reference to the commission means the comptroller.
- 9 Sec. 2170.0012. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES. The comptroller
- 10 may adopt rules to efficiently and effectively administer this
- 11 chapter.
- 12 SECTION 1.32. Subchapter A, Chapter 2171, Government Code,
- is amended by adding Section 2171.0011 to read as follows:
- 14 Sec. 2171.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 15 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- 16 <u>transferred to the comptroller.</u>
- 17 (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 18 comptroller.
- 19 SECTION 1.33. Section 2171.056(e), Government Code, is
- 20 amended to read as follows:
- 21 (e) The <u>comptroller</u> [commission] shall adopt rules related
- 22 to exemptions from the prohibition prescribed by Subsection (b).
- 23 [To facilitate the audit of the travel vouchers, the commission
- 24 shall consult with the comptroller before the commission adopts
- 25 <u>rules or procedures under Subsection (b).</u>]
- 26 SECTION 1.34. Chapter 2172, Government Code, is amended by
- 27 adding Sections 2172.0011 and 2172.0012 to read as follows:

- H.B. No. 3560
- 1 Sec. 2172.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 2 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- 3 transferred to the comptroller.
- 4 (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 5 <u>comptroller.</u>
- 6 Sec. 2172.0012. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES. The comptroller
- 7 may adopt rules to efficiently and effectively administer this
- 8 chapter.
- 9 SECTION 1.35. Subchapter A, Chapter 2175, Government Code,
- 10 is amended by adding Sections 2175.0011 and 2175.0012 to read as
- 11 follows:
- 12 Sec. 2175.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 13 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- 14 transferred to the comptroller.
- 15 (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 16 <u>comptroller.</u>
- Sec. 2175.0012. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES. The comptroller
- 18 may adopt rules to efficiently and effectively administer this
- 19 chapter.
- SECTION 1.36. Section 2175.122, Government Code, is amended
- 21 to read as follows:
- Sec. 2175.122. STATE AGENCY NOTICE TO [COMMISSION AND]
- 23 COMPTROLLER. A state agency that determines it has surplus or
- 24 salvage property shall inform the [commission and the] comptroller
- of the property's kind, number, location, condition, original cost
- or value, and date of acquisition.
- SECTION 1.37. Section 2175.123(b), Government Code, is

- 1 amended to read as follows:
- 2 (b) The state agency shall inform the [commission and the]
- 3 comptroller of its determination.
- 4 SECTION 1.38. Section 2175.1825, Government Code, is
- 5 amended to read as follows:
- 6 Sec. 2175.1825. ADVERTISING ON COMPTROLLER WEBSITE. The
- 7 [Not later than the second day after the date the comptroller
- 8 receives notice from the commission under Section 2175.182(c), the]
- 9 comptroller shall advertise the property's kind, number, location,
- 10 and condition on the comptroller's website.
- 11 SECTION 1.39. Section 2175.190(a), Government Code, is
- 12 amended to read as follows:
- (a) On the sale by the comptroller [commission] of surplus
- or salvage property, the comptroller [commission] shall report the
- 15 property sold and the sale price to the state agency that owned the
- 16 property [and to the comptroller].
- SECTION 1.40. Subchapter A, Chapter 2176, Government Code,
- is amended by adding Section 2176.0011 to read as follows:
- 19 Sec. 2176.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 20 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- 21 transferred to the comptroller.
- (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 23 <u>comptroller.</u>
- SECTION 1.41. Section 2176.053, Government Code, is amended
- 25 to read as follows:
- Sec. 2176.053. DELIVERY OF STATE WARRANTS. State warrants
- 27 may be delivered in a manner agreed to by the comptroller[, the

- 1 commission, and the affected agency.
- 2 SECTION 1.42. Subchapter A, Chapter 2177, Government Code,
- 3 is amended by adding Sections 2177.0011 and 2177.0012 to read as
- 4 follows:
- 5 Sec. 2177.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 6 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- 7 <u>transferred to the comptroller.</u>
- 8 (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 9 comptroller.
- Sec. 2177.0012. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES. The comptroller
- 11 may adopt rules to efficiently and effectively administer this
- 12 chapter.
- SECTION 1.43. Section 22.008(d), Government Code, is
- 14 amended to read as follows:
- 15 (d) The reporter shall return the record, with briefs and
- opinions, to the clerk when the report is completed and from time to
- time shall deliver the reports to the comptroller [State Purchasing
- 18 and General Services Commission] for publication. Each volume
- 19 shall be copyrighted in the name of the reporter, who immediately on
- 20 delivery of the edition shall transfer and assign it to the state.
- 21 The edition shall be electrotyped. The state owns the plates, and
- the comptroller [State Purchasing and General Services Commission]
- 23 shall preserve them.
- SECTION 1.44. Section 325.017(e), Government Code, is
- 25 amended to read as follows:
- 26 (e) Unless the governor designates an appropriate state
- 27 agency as prescribed by Subsection (f), property and records in the

- H.B. No. 3560
- 1 custody of an abolished state agency or advisory committee on
- 2 September 1 of the even-numbered year after abolishment shall be
- 3 transferred to the comptroller [State Purchasing and General
- 4 Services Commission]. If the governor designates an appropriate
- 5 state agency, the property and records shall be transferred to the
- 6 designated state agency.
- 7 SECTION 1.45. Section 403.251, Government Code, is amended
- 8 to read as follows:
- 9 Sec. 403.251. ADDITIONAL DUTIES OF COMPTROLLER
- 10 [COMMISSION]. The comptroller [commission] shall treat
- 11 documentation submitted [to the commission] by a state agency as
- 12 part of the procedure for replenishing a petty cash account as a
- 13 proposed expenditure of appropriated funds. The comptroller
- 14 [commission] shall follow its usual procedures for reviewing
- 15 purchases. The <u>comptroller</u> [commission] shall give the agency a
- 16 written approval or disapproval of each disbursement from the petty
- 17 cash account.
- SECTION 1.46. Section 441.106, Government Code, is amended
- 19 to read as follows:
- Sec. 441.106. PAYMENT FOR PRINTING OF STATE PUBLICATIONS.
- 21 If a state agency's printing is done by contract, an account for the
- 22 printing may not be approved and a warrant may not be issued unless
- 23 the agency first furnishes to the $\underline{comptroller}$ [\underline{Texas} Building and
- 24 Procurement Commission] a receipt from the state librarian for the
- 25 publication or a written waiver from the state librarian exempting
- 26 the publication from this subchapter.
- SECTION 1.47. Sections 441.194(a) and (b), Government Code,

- 1 are amended to read as follows:
- 2 (a) Unless otherwise provided by law, the <u>comptroller</u>
 3 [General Services Commission] shall take custody of the records of
 4 a state agency that is abolished by the legislature and whose duties
 5 and responsibilities are not transferred to another state agency.
- 6 (b) Unless the requirement is waived by the state records
 7 administrator, the records management officer of the <u>comptroller</u>
 8 [General Services Commission], or of another state agency that
 9 receives custody of the records pursuant to law, shall prepare and
 10 submit to the state archivist and the state records administrator a
 11 list of the records of the abolished state agency within 180 days of
 12 the effective date of the agency's abolition.
- SECTION 1.48. Section 444.021(a), Government Code, is amended to read as follows:
- 15 (a) The commission shall:
- (1) foster the development of a receptive climate for the arts that will culturally enrich and benefit state citizens in their daily lives;
- 19 (2) make visits and vacations to the state more 20 appealing to the world;
- 21 (3) attract, through appropriate programs of 22 publicity and education, additional outstanding artists to become 23 state residents;
- (4) direct activities such as the sponsorship of lectures and exhibitions and the central compilation and dissemination of information on the progress of the arts in the state;

- 1 (5) provide advice to the <u>comptroller</u> [General
- 2 Services commission, Texas Historical Commission, Texas State
- 3 Library, Texas Tourist Development Agency, Texas Department of
- 4 Transportation, and other state agencies to provide a concentrated
- 5 state effort in encouraging and developing an appreciation for the
- 6 arts in the state;
- 7 (6) provide advice relating to the creation,
- 8 acquisition, construction, erection, or remodeling by the state of
- 9 a work of art; and
- 10 (7) provide advice, on request of the governor,
- 11 relating to the artistic character of buildings constructed,
- 12 erected, or remodeled by the state.
- 13 SECTION 1.49. Section 465.0082, Government Code, is amended
- 14 to read as follows:
- 15 Sec. 465.0082. PURCHASING RULES. The commission shall
- 16 adopt rules to guide its purchases of supplies, materials,
- 17 services, and equipment to carry out eligible undertakings as
- defined by Section 465.021. The commission shall use as a guide,
- 19 whenever consistent with the commission's purposes, the rules of
- 20 the comptroller [State Purchasing and General Services
- 21 Commission].
- SECTION 1.50. Section 465.018(b), Government Code, is
- 23 amended to read as follows:
- 24 (b) This section does not prohibit the commission from using
- 25 the comptroller's purchasing [General Services Commission's]
- 26 services.
- 27 SECTION 1.51. Section 466.104, Government Code, is amended

- 1 to read as follows:
- 2 Sec. 466.104. ASSISTANCE OF COMPTROLLER [GENERAL SERVICES
- 3 COMMISSION]. (a) On request of the executive director, the
- 4 comptroller [General Services Commission] shall assist the
- 5 executive director in:
- 6 (1) acquiring facilities, supplies, materials,
- 7 equipment, and services under Subtitle D, Title 10; or
- 8 (2) establishing procedures for the executive
- 9 director's accelerated acquisition of facilities, supplies,
- 10 materials, equipment, and services for the operation of the
- 11 lottery.
- 12 (b) The comptroller may request assistance from the Texas
- 13 Facilities Commission in performing its facilities-related duties
- 14 under this section.
- 15 SECTION 1.52. Section 481.027(f), Government Code, is
- 16 amended to read as follows:
- 17 (f) The comptroller [General Services Commission] may, at
- 18 the request of a state agency, provide to the agency services
- 19 exempted from the application of Subtitle D, Title 10 under
- 20 Subsection (e). Chapter 771 does not apply to services provided
- 21 under this subsection. The <u>comptroller</u> [commission] shall
- 22 establish a system of charges and billings that ensures recovery of
- 23 the cost of providing the services and shall submit a purchase
- voucher or a journal voucher, after the close of each month, to the
- 25 agency for which services were performed.
- SECTION 1.53. Section 496.0515(b), Government Code, is
- 27 amended to read as follows:

- 1 (b) The department shall promulgate procedures for the 2 purpose of purchasing under Subsection (a). The department shall 3 file copies of the procedures promulgated under this subsection 4 with the comptroller [General Services Commission].
- 5 SECTION 1.54. Section 497.024(b), Government Code, is 6 amended to read as follows:

- (b) If the <u>comptroller</u> [General Services Commission] determines that an article or product produced by the office under this subchapter does not meet the requirements of an agency of the state or a political subdivision, or that the office has determined that the office is unable to fill a requisition for an article or product, the agency or subdivision may purchase the article or product from another source.
- SECTION 1.55. Sections 497.025(a) and (c), Government Code, are amended to read as follows:
 - (a) An agency of the state that purchases articles and products under this subchapter must requisition the purchase through the <u>comptroller</u> [General Services Commission] except for purchases of articles or products not included in an established contract. The purchase of articles or products not included in an established contract and that do not exceed the dollar limits established under Section 2155.132 may be acquired directly from the office on the agency's obtaining an informal or a formal quotation for the item and issuing a proper purchase order to the office. The <u>comptroller</u> [General Services Commission] and the department shall enter into an agreement to expedite the process by which agencies are required to requisition purchases of articles or

- 1 products through the comptroller [commission].
- 2 (c) If an agency or political subdivision purchasing goods 3 under this subchapter desires to purchase goods or articles from
- 4 the office, it may do so without complying with any other state law
- 5 otherwise requiring the agency or political subdivision to request
- 6 competitive bids for the article or product. Nothing herein shall
- 7 be interpreted to require a political subdivision to purchase goods
- 8 or articles from the office if the political subdivision determines
- 9 that the goods or articles can be purchased elsewhere at a lower
- 10 price. An agency may decline to purchase goods or articles from the
- 11 office if the agency determines, after giving the office a final
- 12 opportunity to negotiate on price, and the comptroller [General
- 13 Services Commission] certifies, that the goods or articles can be
- 14 purchased elsewhere at a lower price.
- 15 SECTION 1.56. Section 497.026, Government Code, is amended
- 16 to read as follows:
- 17 Sec. 497.026. PRICES. The office and the comptroller
- 18 [General Services Commission] shall determine the sales price of
- 19 articles and products produced under this subchapter.
- SECTION 1.57. Section 497.027, Government Code, is amended
- 21 to read as follows:
- Sec. 497.027. SPECIFICATIONS. (a) The <u>comptroller</u>
- 23 [General Services Commission] shall establish specifications for
- 24 articles and products produced under this subchapter. An article
- or product produced under this subchapter must meet specifications
- 26 established under this subsection in effect when the article or
- 27 product is produced.

- 1 (b) The office may manufacture articles and products to meet
- 2 commercial specifications for the article or product if the
- 3 comptroller [General Services Commission] has not established
- 4 specifications for the article or product and the comptroller
- 5 [commission] approves the commercial specifications.
- 6 SECTION 1.58. Section 497.029, Government Code, is amended
- 7 to read as follows:
- 8 Sec. 497.029. NEW ARTICLES AND PRODUCTS. The comptroller
- 9 [General Services Commission] may request the office to produce
- 10 additional articles or products under this subchapter.
- 11 SECTION 1.59. Section 497.030, Government Code, is amended
- 12 to read as follows:
- 13 Sec. 497.030. COMPTROLLER [GENERAL SERVICES COMMISSION]
- 14 REPORTS. (a) Not later than the 31st day before the first day of
- each fiscal year, the comptroller [General Services Commission]
- 16 shall submit to the office a report that summarizes the types and
- 17 amounts of articles and products sold under this subchapter in the
- 18 preceding nine months.
- 19 (b) Not later than the 100th day after the last day of each
- 20 fiscal year, the comptroller [General Services Commission] shall
- 21 submit to the office a report that states the types and amounts of
- 22 articles and products sold under this subchapter in the preceding
- 23 fiscal year.
- 24 (c) A report submitted by the comptroller [General Services
- 25 Commission] under this section must describe the articles and
- 26 products to the extent possible in the manner those articles and
- 27 products are described in catalogs prepared under Section 497.028.

- 1 SECTION 1.60. Section 531.0312(b), Government Code, is
- 2 amended to read as follows:
- 3 (b) The commission shall cooperate with the Records
- 4 Management Interagency Coordinating Council and the comptroller
- 5 [General Services Commission] to establish a single method of
- 6 categorizing information about health and human services to be used
- 7 by the Records Management Interagency Coordinating Council and the
- 8 Texas Information and Referral Network. The network, in
- 9 cooperation with the council and the comptroller [General Services
- 10 Commission], shall ensure that:
- 11 (1) information relating to health and human services
- is included in each residential telephone directory published by a
- 13 for-profit publisher and distributed to the public at minimal or no
- 14 cost; and
- 15 (2) the single method of categorizing information
- 16 about health and human services is used in a residential telephone
- directory described by Subdivision (1).
- SECTION 1.61. Section 663.001(3), Government Code, is
- 19 amended to read as follows:
- 20 (3) "Commission" means the <u>Texas Facilities</u> [General
- 21 Services | Commission.
- SECTION 1.62. Sections 791.025(a) and (b), Government Code,
- 23 are amended to read as follows:
- 24 (a) A local government, including a council of governments,
- 25 may agree with another local government or with the state or a state
- 26 agency, including the comptroller [General Services Commission],
- 27 to purchase goods and services.

(b) A local government, including a council of governments, may agree with another local government, including a nonprofit corporation that is created and operated to provide one or more governmental functions and services, or with the state or a state agency, including the comptroller [General Services Commission], to purchase goods and any services reasonably required for the installation, operation, or maintenance of the goods. subsection does not apply to services provided by firefighters, police officers, or emergency medical personnel.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

27

- SECTION 1.63. Section 825.103(d), Government Code, 10 is amended to read as follows: 11
- Notwithstanding any other law, the retirement system has exclusive authority over the purchase of goods and services using money other than money appropriated from the general revenue fund, including specifically money from trusts under administration of the retirement system, and Subtitle D, Title 10, does not apply to the retirement system with respect to that money. The retirement system shall acquire goods or services procurement methods approved by the board of trustees or the board's designee. For purposes of this subsection, goods and services include all professional and consulting services and utilities as well as supplies, materials, equipment, skilled or unskilled labor, and insurance. The comptroller [Texas Building and Procurement Commission] shall procure goods or services for the retirement system at the request of the retirement system, and the 26 retirement system may use the services of the comptroller [that commission] in procuring goods or services.

- 1 SECTION 1.64. Section 2051.052, Government Code, is amended
- 2 to read as follows:
- 3 Sec. 2051.052. CANCELLATION OF PUBLISHING CONTRACT. The
- 4 <u>comptroller</u> [General Services Commission] or a district or county
- 5 official required to publish a notice may cancel a contract
- 6 executed by the $\underline{\text{comptroller}}$ [$\underline{\text{commission}}$] or official for the
- 7 publication if the <u>comptroller</u> [commission] or official determines
- 8 that the newspaper charges a rate higher than the legal rate.
- 9 SECTION 1.65. Section 2054.057(a), Government Code, is
- 10 amended to read as follows:
- 11 (a) The department, with the cooperation of the
- 12 comptroller[, the General Services Commission,] and other
- 13 appropriate state agencies, shall develop and implement a program
- 14 to train state agency personnel in effectively negotiating
- 15 contracts for the purchase of information resources technologies.
- SECTION 1.66. Section 2101.038, Government Code, is amended
- 17 to read as follows:
- Sec. 2101.038. DUTIES OF STATE AUDITOR. The state auditor,
- 19 when reviewing the operation of a state agency, shall audit for
- 20 compliance with the uniform statewide accounting system, the
- 21 comptroller's rules, and the Legislative Budget Board's performance
- 22 and workload measures. The state auditor shall also audit state
- 23 agencies that make purchases that are exempted from the purchasing
- 24 authority of the comptroller [General Services Commission] or that
- 25 make purchases under delegated purchasing authority for compliance
- 26 with applicable provisions of Subtitle D, except that this section
- 27 does not require the state auditor to audit purchases made under

- 1 Section 51.9335, Education Code, or made under Section 73.115,
- 2 Education Code. The state auditor shall notify the comptroller,
- 3 the governor, the lieutenant governor, the speaker of the house of
- 4 representatives, and the Legislative Budget Board as soon as
- 5 practicable when a state agency is not in compliance.
- 6 SECTION 1.67. Section 2103.032(a), Government Code, is 7 amended to read as follows:
- 8 (a) The comptroller by rule may establish a system for state
 9 agencies to submit and approve electronically vouchers if the
 10 comptroller determines that the system will facilitate the
 11 operation and administration of the uniform statewide accounting
 12 system. The comptroller may establish an electronic method to
 13 approve a voucher submitted by a state agency [and may establish an
 14 electronic system for the approval of vouchers by the General
- 15 Services Commission].
- SECTION 1.68. Sections 2113.103(a), (c), and (d),
 Government Code, are amended to read as follows:
- A state agency should use the most cost-effective means 18 of postal service available. A state agency may use appropriated 19 money to purchase any form of mailing service available from the 20 United States Postal Service that results in lower cost to the 21 agency and affords service comparable in quality to other available 22 The <u>comptroller</u> [General Services Commission] 23 postal services. 24 shall assist state agencies in determining the types 25 comparability of postal services available from the United States 26 Postal Service.
- (c) An agency other than an institution of higher education

- as defined by Section 61.003, Education Code, that spends for 1 2 postage in a fiscal year an amount that exceeds the dollar amount set by the General Appropriations Act as the maximum expenditure 3 4 for postage shall purchase or rent a postage meter machine and 5 record all purchases of postage on the machine except purchases of postage for employees in field offices and traveling employees. 6 The rental of a postage meter machine by a state agency, including 7 8 an institution of higher education, the legislature, or an agency 9 in the legislative branch of state government, must be from a 10 company approved by the comptroller [General Services Commission]. The comptroller [General Services Commission] by rule shall adopt 11 12 procedures for the renting entity to pay for postage.
- 13 (d) Subsection (b) does not apply to a reimbursement:
- 14 (1) to an authorized petty cash account;
- 15 (2) to a state employee for an emergency purchase of 16 postage or emergency payment of post office box rent;
- 17 (3) that is received by a state agency for authorized services and is appropriated directly to the receiving agency; or
- 19 (4) under a contract for mailing services that may 20 include postage, if the contract has been approved by the 21 comptroller [General Services Commission].
- SECTION 1.69. Section 2113.301(h), Government Code, is amended to read as follows:
- (h) The <u>comptroller</u> [Texas Building and Procurement

 Commission] shall appoint a task force to develop design

 recommendations that are to be used for state facilities and that

 encourage rain harvesting and water recycling by state agencies

- 1 using appropriated money to finance a capital expenditure for a
- 2 state facility purpose.
- 3 SECTION 1.70. Section 2203.005(b), Government Code, is
- 4 amended to read as follows:
- 5 (b) The state agency shall file with the comptroller
- 6 [General Services Commission] a copy of all contracts between the
- 7 state agency and the vendor related to the vending machine and a
- 8 written description of the location of the vending machine.
- 9 SECTION 1.71. Sections 2205.004(a) and (c), Government
- 10 Code, are amended to read as follows:
- 11 (a) The board is composed of:
 - (1) a member appointed by the governor;
- 13 (2) a member appointed by the lieutenant governor;
- 14 (3) a member appointed by the speaker of the house of
- 15 representatives; and

12

- 16 (4) a representative of the <u>comptroller</u> [<u>Texas</u>
- 17 Building and Procurement Commission, designated from time to time
- 18 by the presiding officer of the commission].
- 19 (c) The representative of the comptroller [Texas Building
- 20 and Procurement Commission] is an ex officio, nonvoting member of
- 21 the board and serves only in an advisory capacity.
- SECTION 1.72. Section 2205.012(a), Government Code, is
- 23 amended to read as follows:
- 24 (a) The board may employ and compensate staff as provided by
- 25 legislative appropriation or may use staff provided by the
- 26 comptroller [General Services Commission] or the state auditor's
- 27 office.

- 1 SECTION 1.73. Section 2251.003, Government Code, is amended
- 2 to read as follows:
- 3 Sec. 2251.003. RULES. The comptroller [General Services
- 4 Commission] shall establish procedures and adopt rules to
- 5 administer this chapter[, except that the commission may not
- 6 establish a procedure or adopt a rule that conflicts with a
- 7 procedure established or a rule adopted by the comptroller under
- 8 Section 2251.026(i)].
- 9 SECTION 1.74. Section 2252.003(a), Government Code, is
- 10 amended to read as follows:
- 11 (a) The comptroller [General Services Commission] annually
- 12 shall publish in the Texas Register:
- 13 (1) a list showing each state that regulates the award
- 14 of a governmental contract to a bidder whose principal place of
- business is not located in that state; and
- 16 (2) the citation to and a summary of each state's most
- 17 recent law or regulation relating to the evaluation of a bid from
- 18 and award of a contract to a bidder whose principal place of
- 19 business is not located in that state.
- SECTION 1.75. Section 2254.040, Government Code, is amended
- 21 to read as follows:
- 22 Sec. 2254.040. PROCUREMENT BY COMPTROLLER [GENERAL
- 23 SERVICES COMMISSION]. (a) The comptroller [General Services
- 24 Commission] may, on request of a state agency, procure for the
- 25 agency consulting services that are covered by this subchapter.
- 26 (b) The comptroller [commission] may require reimbursement
- 27 for the costs it incurs in procuring the services.

- H.B. No. 3560
- 1 SECTION 1.76. Sections 2261.001(a) and (c), Government
- 2 Code, are amended to read as follows:
- 3 (a) This chapter applies only to each procurement of goods
- 4 or services made by a state agency that is neither made by the
- 5 comptroller [General Services Commission] nor made under
- 6 purchasing authority delegated to the agency by or under Section
- 7 51.9335 or 73.115, Education Code, or Section 2155.131 or [-7]
- 8 2155.132[, or 2155.133].
- 9 (c) The <u>comptroller</u> [<u>General Services Commission</u>] on
- 10 request shall determine whether a procurement or type of
- 11 procurement:
- 12 (1) is made under purchasing authority delegated to an
- agency by or under Section 2155.131 or $[\tau]$ 2155.132 $[\tau]$ or 2155.133 $[\tau]$;
- 14 or
- 15 (2) is made under some other source of purchasing
- 16 authority.
- SECTION 1.77. Subchapter A, Chapter 2262, Government Code,
- is amended by adding Section 2262.0011 to read as follows:
- 19 Sec. 2262.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 20 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- 21 transferred to the comptroller.
- 22 (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 23 <u>comptroller.</u>
- SECTION 1.78. Section 2302.002, Government Code, is amended
- 25 to read as follows:
- Sec. 2302.002. COMPOSITION OF COUNCIL. The council is
- 27 composed of:

- 1 (1) one representative with knowledge of cogeneration
- 2 from each of the following agencies, appointed by and serving at the
- 3 pleasure of the agency's presiding officer:
- 4 (A) the commission;
- 5 (B) the Railroad Commission of Texas; and
- 6 (C) [the General Services Commission; and
- 7 [(D)] the Texas Natural Resource Conservation
- 8 Commission;
- 9 (2) one representative of the office of the attorney
- 10 general, appointed by the attorney general;
- 11 (3) one representative of the comptroller, appointed
- 12 by the comptroller; and
- (4) $[\frac{(3)}{(3)}]$ one representative of higher education,
- 14 appointed by the governor.
- 15 SECTION 1.79. Section 12.029(c), Agriculture Code, is
- 16 amended to read as follows:
- 17 (c) The department shall file the policies established
- 18 under this section with the $\underline{\text{comptroller}}$ [State Purchasing and
- 19 General Services Commission] and with the Texas Department of
- 20 Commerce or its successor in function. The comptroller
- 21 [commission] shall conduct an analysis of the department's policies
- 22 and the policies' effectiveness and shall report the analysis to
- 23 the governor, lieutenant governor, and speaker of the house of
- 24 representatives not later than December 31 of each even-numbered
- 25 year.
- SECTION 1.80. Section 13.112, Agriculture Code, is amended
- 27 to read as follows:

- Sec. 13.112. TESTS FOR STATE INSTITUTIONS. As requested by
 the <u>comptroller</u> [State Purchasing and General Services Commission]
 or the governing body of a state institution, the department shall
 test each weight or measure used by a state institution for any
 purpose, including a weight or measure used in checking the receipt
 and distribution of supplies. The department shall report results
 of the test to the chairman of the governing body of the
- 9 SECTION 1.81. Section 49.004(d), Agriculture Code, is 10 amended to read as follows:

institution.

8

- 11 (d) Supplies, materials, services, and equipment purchased
 12 with funds obtained under this section are not subject to the
 13 purchasing [General Services Commission] authority of the
 14 comptroller.
- SECTION 1.82. Section 201.105(c), Agriculture Code, is amended to read as follows:
- 17 (c) A conservation district may make any purchase of
 18 machinery or equipment through the <u>comptroller</u> [State Purchasing
 19 <u>and General Services Commission</u>] under the terms and rules provided
 20 by law for purchases by the state or political subdivisions.
- 21 SECTION 1.83. Section 34.001, Education Code, is amended to 22 read as follows:
- Sec. 34.001. PURCHASE OF MOTOR VEHICLES. (a) A school district may purchase school motor vehicles through the <u>comptroller</u> [General Services Commission] or through competitive bidding under Subchapter B, Chapter 44.
- 27 (b) The comptroller [General Services Commission] may adopt

- 1 rules as necessary to implement Subsection (a).
- 2 SECTION 1.84. Section 34.006, Education Code, is amended to
- 3 read as follows:
- 4 Sec. 34.006. SALE OF BUSES. (a) At the request of a school
- 5 district, the comptroller [General Services Commission] shall
- 6 dispose of a school bus.
- 7 (b) A school district is not required to dispose of a school
- 8 bus through the comptroller [General Services Commission].
- 9 SECTION 1.85. Section 106.54, Education Code, is amended to
- 10 read as follows:
- 11 Sec. 106.54. BIENNIAL REPORT. True and full accounts shall
- 12 be kept by the board and by the employees of the university of all
- 13 funds collected from all sources by the university, all the sums
- 14 paid out by it, and the persons to whom and the purposes for which
- 15 the sums are paid. The board shall print biennially a complete
- 16 report of all sums collected, all expenditures, and the sums
- 17 remaining on hand. The report shall be printed in even-numbered
- 18 years between September 1 and January 1. It shall show the true
- 19 condition of all funds as of the preceding August 1, and shall show
- 20 all collections and expenditures for the preceding two years. The
- 21 board shall furnish copies of the report to the governor,
- 22 comptroller, state auditor, and attorney general[, and not less
- 23 than three copies to the General Services Commission]. The board
- 24 shall furnish a copy to each member of the House Appropriations
- 25 Committee, the Senate Finance Committee, and the House and Senate
- 26 committees on education of each regular session of the legislature
- 27 within one week after the committees are appointed.

- 1 SECTION 1.86. Section 107.66, Education Code, is amended to
- 2 read as follows:
- 3 Sec. 107.66. REQUISITION OF FURNISHINGS, EQUIPMENT, ETC.
- 4 The board may make requisition to the comptroller [General Services
- 5 Commission] for furniture, furnishings, equipment, and
- 6 appointments required for the proper use and enjoyment of
- 7 improvements erected by the board, and the comptroller [General
- 8 Services Commission] may purchase and pay for the furnishings,
- 9 equipment, and appointments.
- 10 SECTION 1.87. Section 141.003(c), Education Code, is
- 11 amended to read as follows:
- 12 (c) Supplies, materials, services, and equipment purchased
- 13 with these funds shall not be subject to the purchasing [State
- 14 Purchasing and General Services Commission] authority of the
- 15 <u>comptroller</u>.
- SECTION 1.88. Section 142.004(e), Education Code, is
- 17 amended to read as follows:
- 18 (e) Supplies, materials, services, and equipment purchased
- 19 with these funds shall not be subject to the purchasing [State
- 20 Purchasing and General Services Commission] authority of the
- 21 comptroller.
- SECTION 1.89. Section 143.005(f), Education Code, is
- 23 amended to read as follows:
- 24 (f) Supplies, materials, services, and equipment purchased
- 25 with these funds shall not be subject to the purchasing [State
- 26 <u>Purchasing and General Services Commission</u>] authority of the
- 27 comptroller.

- 1 SECTION 1.90. Section 152.004(e), Education Code, is
- 2 amended to read as follows:
- 3 (e) Supplies, materials, services, or equipment purchased
- 4 by a public junior college or public technical institute with money
- 5 received under this chapter are not subject to the purchasing
- 6 authority of the comptroller [General Services Commission].
- 7 SECTION 1.91. Section 361.423, Health and Safety Code, is
- 8 amended to read as follows:
- 9 Sec. 361.423. RECYCLING MARKET DEVELOPMENT IMPLEMENTATION
- 10 PROGRAM. (a) The commission, the comptroller [Texas Building and
- 11 Procurement Commission], and other consenting state agencies as
- 12 appropriate shall regularly coordinate the recycling activities of
- 13 state agencies and shall each pursue an economic development
- 14 strategy that focuses on the state's waste management priorities
- 15 established by Section 361.022 and that includes development of
- 16 recycling industries and markets as an integrated component.
- 17 (b) The commission and the <u>comptroller</u> [Texas Building and
- 18 Procurement Commission], on an ongoing basis, shall jointly:
- 19 (1) identify existing economic and regulatory
- 20 incentives and disincentives for creating an optimal market
- 21 development strategy;
- (2) analyze or take into consideration the market
- 23 development implications of:
- 24 (A) the state's waste management policies and
- 25 regulations;
- 26 (B) existing and potential markets for plastic,
- 27 glass, paper, lead-acid batteries, tires, compost, scrap gypsum,

```
1
     coal combustion by-products, and other recyclable materials; and
                      (C)
 2
                           the state's
                                          tax
                                                structure
                                                           and
                                                                 overall
 3
     economic base;
 4
                      examine and make policy recommendations regarding
 5
     the need for changes in or the development of:
 6
                      (A) economic
                                         policies
                                                        that
                                                                  affect
     transportation, such as those embodied in freight rate schedules;
 7
 8
                      (B)
                           tax incentives and disincentives;
                                 availability of
                                                     financial
 9
                      (C)
                           the
                                                                 capital
10
     including grants, loans, and venture capital;
                           enterprise zones;
11
                      (D)
12
                      (E)
                           managerial and technical assistance;
                           job-training programs;
13
                      (F)
14
                      (G)
                           strategies for matching market supply and
15
     market demand for recyclable materials, including intrastate and
     interstate coordination;
16
17
                      (H)
                           the state recycling goal;
                           public-private partnerships;
18
                      (I)
                           research and development;
19
                      (J)
                           government procurement policies;
20
                      (K)
21
                      (上)
                           educational
                                         programs
                                                     for the
                                                                 public,
     corporate and regulated communities, and government entities; and
22
23
                      (M)
                           public
                                    health
                                                    safety
                                              and
                                                              regulatory
24
     policies;
25
                 (4)
                      establish a comprehensive statewide strategy to
26
     expand markets for recycled products in Texas;
```

27

(5)

provide information and technical assistance to

- 1 small and disadvantaged businesses, business development centers,
- 2 chambers of commerce, educational institutions, and nonprofit
- 3 associations on market opportunities in the area of recycling; and
- 4 (6) with the cooperation of the Office of
- 5 State-Federal Relations, assist communities and private entities
- 6 in identifying state and federal grants pertaining to recycling and
- 7 solid waste management.
- 8 (c) In carrying out this section, the commission and the
- 9 comptroller [Texas Building and Procurement Commission] may obtain
- 10 research and development and technical assistance from the
- 11 Hazardous Waste Research Center at Lamar University at Beaumont or
- 12 other similar institutions.
- 13 (d) In carrying out this section, the commission and the
- 14 comptroller [Texas Building and Procurement Commission] shall
- 15 utilize the pollution prevention advisory committee as set out in
- 16 Section 361.0215 of the Health and Safety Code.
- SECTION 1.92. Section 361.425(a), Health and Safety Code,
- is amended to read as follows:
- 19 (a) A state agency, state court or judicial agency, a
- 20 university system or institution of higher education, a county,
- 21 municipality, school district, or special district shall:
- 22 (1) in cooperation with the comptroller [General
- 23 Services Commission or the commission establish a program for the
- 24 separation and collection of all recyclable materials generated by
- 25 the entity's operations, including, at a minimum, aluminum, steel
- 26 containers, aseptic packaging and polycoated paperboard cartons,
- 27 high-grade office paper, and corrugated cardboard;

- 1 (2) provide procedures for collecting and storing
- 2 recyclable materials, containers for recyclable materials, and
- 3 procedures for making contractual or other arrangements with buyers
- 4 of recyclable materials;
- 5 (3) evaluate the amount of recyclable material
- 6 recycled and modify the recycling program as necessary to ensure
- 7 that all recyclable materials are effectively and practicably
- 8 recycled; and
- 9 (4) establish educational and incentive programs to
- 10 encourage maximum employee participation.
- 11 SECTION 1.93. Section 361.427(a), Health and Safety Code,
- 12 is amended to read as follows:
- 13 (a) The commission, in consultation with the comptroller
- 14 [General Services Commission], shall promulgate rules to establish
- 15 guidelines which specify the percent of the total content of a
- 16 product which must consist of recycled material for the product to
- 17 be a "recycled product."
- SECTION 1.94. Section 841.083(c-2), Health and Safety
- 19 Code, is amended to read as follows:
- 20 (c-2) If the equipment necessary to implement the tracking
- 21 service is available through a contract entered into by the
- 22 comptroller [Texas Building and Procurement Commission], the
- 23 Department of Public Safety or the council, as appropriate, shall
- 24 acquire that equipment through that contract.
- 25 SECTION 1.95. Section 32.044(d), Human Resources Code, is
- 26 amended to read as follows:
- 27 (d) The department with the assistance of the Health and

- 1 Human Services Commission and the comptroller [General Services
- 2 Commission] shall adopt rules under this section that allow the
- 3 public or private hospital to make purchases through group
- 4 purchasing programs except when the department has reason to
- 5 believe that a better value is available through another
- 6 procurement method.
- 7 SECTION 1.96. Section 111.0553(a), Human Resources Code, is
- 8 amended to read as follows:
- 9 (a) The commission shall develop and, following review and
- 10 approval by the board, implement agency-wide procurement
- 11 procedures to:
- 12 (1) ensure compliance with the best-value purchasing
- 13 requirements of Section 2155.144(c), Government Code;
- 14 (2) document that a best-value review of vendors has
- 15 occurred;
- 16 (3) document the reasons for selecting a vendor;
- 17 (4) negotiate price discounts with high-volume
- 18 vendors;
- 19 (5) consolidate purchases with other agencies,
- 20 including the Texas Department of Health and the comptroller
- 21 [General Services Commission], to achieve best value; and
- 22 (6) provide effective public notification to
- 23 potential vendors of planned commission purchases.
- 24 SECTION 1.97. Chapter 122, Human Resources Code, is amended
- 25 by adding Section 122.0011 to read as follows:
- Sec. 122.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 27 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are

- 1 transferred to the comptroller.
- 2 (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 3 comptroller.
- 4 SECTION 1.98. Article 21A.0135(a), Insurance Code, is
- 5 amended to read as follows:
- 6 (a) The receiver shall use a competitive bidding process in
- 7 the selection of any special deputies appointed under Section
- 8 21A.102 or 21A.154. The process must include procedures to promote
- 9 the participation of historically underutilized businesses that
- 10 have been certified by the comptroller [Texas Building and
- 11 Procurement Commission] under Section 2161.061, Government Code.
- 12 SECTION 1.99. Sections 201.007(b), (c), (f), and (g), Local
- 13 Government Code, are amended to read as follows:
- 14 (b) After the settlement of the outstanding indebtedness of
- 15 an abolished municipality and the satisfaction of the other
- 16 applicable requirements of Chapter 62, Local Government Code, the
- 17 municipality's governing body at the time the municipality is
- 18 abolished, or the receiver or trustees if appointed by a court,
- 19 shall transfer the records of the municipality to the custody of the
- 20 comptroller [General Services Commission]. A record of an abolished
- 21 municipality may not be sold to satisfy an outstanding
- 22 indebtedness.
- (c) After the settlement of the outstanding indebtedness of
- 24 an abolished special-purpose district or authority, other than a
- 25 school district, and the satisfaction of the other applicable
- 26 requirements of state law establishing or permitting the
- 27 establishment of the district or authority or governing its

- 1 abolition, the district's governing body at the time the district
- 2 is abolished shall transfer the records of the district to the
- 3 custody of the comptroller [General Services Commission]. A record
- 4 of an abolished special-purpose district or authority may not be
- 5 sold to satisfy an outstanding indebtedness.
- 6 (f) The cost of the transfer of records to the <u>comptroller</u>
- 7 [General Services Commission] under this section shall be paid for
- 8 out of the funds of the abolished local government. If funds of the
- 9 local government are not available for this purpose, the cost of the
- transfer shall be paid out of the funds of the comptroller [General
- 11 Services Commission].
- 12 (q) The records retention schedules issued by the
- 13 commission shall be used, as far as practicable, as the basis for
- 14 the retention and disposition of local government records
- 15 transferred to the custody of the comptroller [General Services
- 16 Commission] under this section.
- 17 SECTION 1.100. Section 252.0215, Local Government Code, is
- 18 amended to read as follows:
- 19 Sec. 252.0215. COMPETITIVE BIDDING IN RELATION TO
- 20 HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS. A municipality, in making an
- 21 expenditure of more than \$3,000 but less than \$25,000, shall
- 22 contact at least two historically underutilized businesses on a
- 23 rotating basis, based on information provided by the comptroller
- 24 [General Services Commission] pursuant to Chapter 2161, Government
- 25 Code. If the list fails to identify a historically underutilized
- 26 business in the county in which the municipality is situated, the
- 27 municipality is exempt from this section.

- 1 SECTION 1.101. The heading to Section 262.002, Local
- 2 Government Code, is amended to read as follows:
- 3 Sec. 262.002. AUTHORITY TO PURCHASE ROAD EQUIPMENT AND
- 4 TIRES THROUGH COMPTROLLER [STATE PURCHASING AND GENERAL SERVICES
- 5 **COMMISSION**].
- 6 SECTION 1.102. Section 262.002(a), Local Government Code,
- 7 is amended to read as follows:
- 8 (a) The commissioners court of a county may purchase through
- 9 the comptroller [State Purchasing and General Services Commission]
- 10 road machinery and equipment, tires, and tubes to be used by the
- 11 county.
- 12 SECTION 1.103. Section 271.082, Local Government Code, is
- 13 amended to read as follows:
- 14 Sec. 271.082. PURCHASING PROGRAM. (a) The comptroller
- 15 [State Purchasing and General Services Commission] shall establish
- a program by which the comptroller [commission] performs purchasing
- 17 services for local governments. The services must include:
- 18 (1) the extension of state contract prices to
- 19 participating local governments when the comptroller [commission]
- 20 considers it feasible;
- 21 (2) solicitation of bids on items desired by local
- 22 governments if the solicitation is considered feasible by the
- 23 <u>comptroller</u> [commission] and is desired by the local government;
- 24 and
- 25 (3) provision of information and technical assistance
- to local governments about the purchasing program.
- 27 (b) The comptroller [commission] may charge a participating

- 1 local government an amount not to exceed the actual costs incurred
- 2 by the comptroller [commission] in providing purchasing services to
- 3 the local government under the program.
- 4 (c) The <u>comptroller</u> [commission] may adopt rules and
- 5 procedures necessary to administer the purchasing program.
- 6 SECTION 1.104. Section 113.283(a), Natural Resources Code,
- 7 is amended to read as follows:
- 8 (a) The council is composed of the following individuals:
 - (1) the commissioner of the General Land Office;
- 10 (2) the members of the Railroad Commission of Texas;
- 11 (3) the comptroller [chairman of the General Services
- 12 Commission]; and

9

- 13 (4) the chairman of the Texas Natural Resource
- 14 Conservation Commission.
- 15 SECTION 1.105. Section 161.020, Natural Resources Code, is
- 16 amended to read as follows:
- Sec. 161.020. PURCHASE OF SUPPLIES. The board may purchase
- 18 at state expense through the comptroller [board of control]
- 19 supplies, including stationery, stamps, printing, record books,
- 20 and other things that may be needed to carry on the board's
- 21 functions as a state agency in performing the duties imposed by this
- 22 chapter.
- SECTION 1.106. Section 12.008(c), Parks and Wildlife Code,
- 24 is amended to read as follows:
- 25 (c) The comptroller [State Purchasing and General Services
- 26 Commission shall execute any sale of products under this section
- 27 under the general law governing the sale of state property;

- 1 however, the department shall determine the quantity of products to
- 2 be offered for sale and the consideration in lieu of money to be
- 3 received under the sale. The department may lease grazing or
- 4 farming rights under this section. In leasing the rights, the
- 5 department must follow a competitive bidding procedure.
- 6 SECTION 1.107. Section 81.404(b), Parks and Wildlife Code,
- 7 is amended to read as follows:
- 8 (b) Contracts for the removal of fur-bearing animals and
- 9 reptiles shall be entered into under the direction of the
- 10 <u>comptroller</u> [State Purchasing and General Services Commission] in
- 11 the manner provided by general law for the sale of state property,
- 12 except that the department shall determine the means, methods, and
- 13 quantities of fur-bearing animals and reptiles to be taken, and the
- department may accept or reject any bid received by the comptroller
- 15 [State Purchasing and General Services Commission].
- SECTION 1.108. Section 111.0035(f), Tax Code, is amended to
- 17 read as follows:
- (f) Except as provided by Subsection (g), the comptroller
- 19 shall award a contract made under this section through a
- 20 competitive bidding process that complies with Section 2155.132,
- 21 Government Code[, and the rules adopted by the General Services
- 22 Commission relating to delegated purchases]. If the comptroller
- 23 receives not more than three bids through the competitive bidding
- 24 process, the comptroller shall report the number of bidders to the
- 25 Legislative Budget Board before awarding the contract.
- SECTION 1.109. Section 111.0036(f), Tax Code, is amended to
- 27 read as follows:

- 1 (f) Except as provided by Subsection (g), the comptroller 2 shall award a contract made under this section through a competitive bidding process that complies with Section 2155.132, 3 Government Code[, and the rules adopted by the General Services 4 5 Commission relating to delegated purchases]. If the comptroller 6 receives not more than three bids through the competitive bidding process, the comptroller shall report the number of bidders to the 7 8 Legislative Budget Board before awarding the contract.
- 9 SECTION 1.110. Section 201.706, Transportation Code, is amended to read as follows:
- Sec. 201.706. LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE. From appropriated funds, the department shall assist counties with materials to repair and maintain county roads. The department shall:
- 15 (1) provide that the total annual value of assistance 16 under this section is:
- 17 (A) at least \$12 million per year for fiscal years 1998 and 1999; and
- 19 (B) at least \$6 million per year for a fiscal year 20 other than 1998 or 1999;
- 21 (2) make maximum usage of surplus materials on hand;
- 22 (3) develop rules and procedures to implement this 23 section and to provide for the distribution of the assistance with 24 preference given to counties with an above average number of 25 overweight trucks receiving weight tolerance permits based on the 26 previous year's permit totals; and
- 27 (4) undertake cooperative and joint procurement of

- 1 road materials with counties under [General Services Commission]
- 2 procedures of the comptroller.
- 3 SECTION 1.111. Section 202.082(b), Transportation Code, is
- 4 amended to read as follows:
- 5 (b) Disposal of reclaimed asphalt pavement under this
- 6 section is not subject to:

7

- (1) Chapter 2175, Government Code; or
- 8 (2) the statutory or regulatory authority of the
- 9 comptroller formerly exercised by the General Services Commission.
- SECTION 1.112. Section 223.041(b), Transportation Code, is
- 11 amended to read as follows:
- 12 (b) The department, in setting a minimum level of
- 13 expenditures in these engineering-related activities that will be
- 14 paid to the private sector providers, shall provide that the
- 15 expenditure level for a state fiscal year in all strategies paid to
- 16 private sector providers for all department engineering-related
- 17 services for transportation projects is not less than 35 percent of
- the total funds appropriated in Strategy A.1.1. Plan/Design/Manage
- 19 and Strategy A.1.2. of the General Appropriations Act for that
- 20 state fiscal biennium. The department shall attempt to make
- 21 expenditures for engineering-related services with private sector
- 22 providers under this subsection with historically underutilized
- 23 businesses, as defined by Section 2161.001, Government Code, in an
- 24 amount consistent with the applicable provisions of the Government
- 25 Code, any applicable state disparity study, and in accordance with
- 26 the good-faith-effort procedures outlined in the rules adopted by
- 27 the comptroller [Texas Building and Procurement Commission].

- 1 SECTION 1.113. Section 502.052(c), Transportation Code, is
- 2 amended to read as follows:
- 3 (c) To promote highway safety, each license plate shall be
- 4 made with a reflectorized material that provides effective and
- 5 dependable brightness for the period for which the plate is issued.
- 6 The purchase of reflectorized material shall be submitted to the
- 7 <u>comptroller</u> [General Services Commission] for approval.
- 8 SECTION 1.114. Section 502.053(b), Transportation Code, is
- 9 amended to read as follows:
- 10 (b) When manufacturing is started, the Texas Department of
- 11 Criminal Justice, the Texas Department of Transportation, and the
- 12 comptroller [Texas Building and Procurement Commission], after
- 13 negotiation, shall set the price to be paid for each license plate
- or insignia. The price must be determined from:
- 15 (1) the cost of metal, paint, and other materials
- 16 purchased;
- 17 (2) the inmate maintenance cost per day;
- 18 (3) overhead expenses;
- 19 (4) miscellaneous charges; and
- 20 (5) a previously approved amount of profit for the
- 21 work.
- SECTION 1.115. Section 14.058, Utilities Code, is amended
- 23 to read as follows:
- Sec. 14.058. FEES FOR ELECTRONIC ACCESS TO INFORMATION.
- 25 The fees charged by the commission for electronic access to
- 26 information that is stored in the system established by the
- 27 commission using funds from the Texas Public Finance Authority and

- 1 approved by the Department of Information Resources shall be
- 2 established:
- 3 (1) by the commission in consultation with the
- 4 comptroller [General Services Commission]; and
- 5 (2) in an amount reasonable and necessary to retire
- 6 the debt to the Texas Public Finance Authority associated with
- 7 establishing the electronic access system.
- 8 SECTION 1.116. Section 222.004(v), Water Code, is amended
- 9 to read as follows:
- 10 (v) The authority may enter into contracts with this state
- 11 through the <u>comptroller</u> [<u>Texas Building and Procurement</u>
- 12 Commission] providing for direct sale by the authority of
- 13 electrical power to this state for use in buildings or other
- 14 facilities owned, leased, or rented by this state in Travis County.
- 15 SECTION 1.117. The following provisions of the Government
- 16 Code are repealed:
- 17 (1) Section 403.241(1);
- 18 (2) Section 2103.063;
- 19 (3) Section 2152.003;
- 20 (4) Section 2152.104(c);
- 21 (5) Sections 2155.323(c) and (d);
- 22 (6) Section 2161.002(b); and
- 23 (7) Section 2175.182(c).
- SECTION 1.118. Section 12.014(b), Agriculture Code, is
- 25 repealed.
- SECTION 1.119. On the effective date of this Act, the Texas
- 27 Building and Procurement Commission is renamed the Texas Facilities

- 1 Commission.
- 2 SECTION 1.120. (a) The Texas Facilities Commission retains
- 3 the powers and duties of the former Texas Building and Procurement
- 4 Commission that relate to charge and control of state buildings,
- 5 grounds, or property, to maintenance or repair of state buildings,
- 6 grounds, or property, to child care services for state employees
- 7 under Chapter 663, Government Code, to construction of a state
- 8 building, or to the purchase or lease of buildings, grounds, or
- 9 property by or for the state.
- 10 (a-1) Except as otherwise provided by this Act or other law,
- 11 all other powers and duties of the Texas Building and Procurement
- 12 Commission are transferred to the comptroller.
- 13 (b) All employees of the Texas Building and Procurement
- 14 Commission who primarily perform duties related to an activity
- described by Subsection (a) of this section, including employees
- 16 who provide administrative support for those services, remain
- 17 employees of the Texas Facilities Commission.
- 18 (b-1) All other employees of the Texas Building and
- 19 Procurement Commission are transferred to the office of the
- 20 comptroller. A management employee of the Texas Building and
- 21 Procurement Commission who is transferred to the office of the
- 22 comptroller under this subsection does not automatically continue
- 23 to hold the person's management position. To hold the management
- 24 position on other than an interim basis the person must apply for
- 25 the position with the comptroller.
- 26 (c) A rule, form, policy, procedure, or decision of the
- 27 Texas Building and Procurement Commission that is related to an

- 1 activity described by Subsection (a) of this section continues in
- 2 effect as a rule, form, policy, procedure, or decision of the Texas
- 3 Facilities Commission.
- 4 (c-1) A rule, form, policy, procedure, or decision of the
- 5 Texas Building and Procurement Commission that is related to an
- 6 activity transferred by this Act to the comptroller continues in
- 7 effect as a rule, form, policy, procedure, or decision of the
- 8 comptroller until superseded by an act of the comptroller.
- 9 (d) A court case, administrative proceeding, contract
- 10 negotiation, or other proceeding involving the Texas Building and
- 11 Procurement Commission that is related to an activity described by
- 12 Subsection (a) of this section is unaffected by the change in name
- 13 of the agency.
- 14 (d-1) A court case, administrative proceeding, contract
- 15 negotiation, or other proceeding involving the Texas Building and
- 16 Procurement Commission that is related to an activity transferred
- 17 by this Act to the comptroller is transferred without change in
- 18 status to the comptroller, and the comptroller assumes, without a
- 19 change in status, the position of the Texas Building and
- 20 Procurement Commission in a negotiation or proceeding relating to
- 21 an activity transferred by this Act to the comptroller to which the
- 22 Texas Building and Procurement Commission is a party.
- (e) All money, contracts, leases, rights, bonds, and
- 24 obligations of the Texas Building and Procurement Commission
- 25 related to an activity described by Subsection (a) of this section
- 26 remain with the Texas Facilities Commission.
- 27 (e-1) All money, contracts, memoranda of understanding,

- 1 leases, rights, bonds, and obligations of the Texas Building and
- 2 Procurement Commission related to an activity transferred by this
- 3 Act to the comptroller are transferred to the comptroller.
- 4 (f) All personal property, including records, in the
- 5 custody of the Texas Building and Procurement Commission related to
- 6 an activity described by Subsection (a) of this section remains the
- 7 property of the Texas Facilities Commission.
- 8 (f-1) All personal property, including records, in the
- 9 custody of the Texas Building and Procurement Commission related to
- 10 an activity transferred by this Act to the comptroller becomes the
- 11 property of the comptroller.
- 12 (g) All funds appropriated by the legislature to the Texas
- 13 Building and Procurement Commission for an activity described by
- 14 Subsection (a) of this section, including funds for providing
- 15 administrative support for those services, continue as
- 16 appropriations to the Texas Facilities Commission.
- 17 (g-1) All funds appropriated by the legislature to the Texas
- 18 Building and Procurement Commission for an activity transferred by
- 19 this Act to the comptroller, including funds for providing
- 20 administrative support for those services, are transferred to the
- 21 comptroller.
- 22 SECTION 1.121. In accordance with Section 1.117 of this
- 23 article, the comptroller and the Texas Facilities Commission shall
- 24 adopt a memorandum of understanding that identifies and allocates
- 25 between the office of the comptroller and the Texas Facilities
- 26 Commission the powers, duties, property, employees,
- 27 appropriations, and other items transferred under Section 1.117.

- 1 The memorandum of understanding must also:
- 2 (1) identify and allocate between the office of the
- 3 comptroller and the Texas Facilities Commission the employees and
- 4 real and personal property of the Texas Building and Procurement
- 5 Commission, including space in the central administrative offices
- of the commission, used to generally support the activities of the
- 7 Texas Building and Procurement Commission; and
- 8 (2) provide a timetable for any necessary or advisable
- 9 movement of the physical location of employees and property.
- 10 ARTICLE 2. DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES
- 11 SECTION 2.01. Section 35.102(c), Business & Commerce Code,
- is amended to read as follows:
- 13 (c) This section does not apply to the Department of
- 14 Information Resources [General Services Commission], in its
- 15 capacity as the telecommunications provider for the state, and an
- institution of higher education, as that term is defined by Section
- 17 61.003, Education Code, that provides interactive computer
- 18 service.
- 19 SECTION 2.02. Section 44.031(i), Education Code, is amended
- 20 to read as follows:
- 21 (i) A school district may acquire computers and
- 22 computer-related equipment, including computer software, through
- 23 the <u>Department of Information Resources</u> [General Services
- 24 Commission] under contracts entered into in accordance with Chapter
- 25 2054 or 2157, Government Code. Before issuing an invitation for
- 26 bids, the <u>department</u> [commission] shall consult with the agency
- 27 concerning the computer and computer-related equipment needs of

- 1 school districts. To the extent possible the resulting contract
- 2 shall provide for such needs.
- 3 SECTION 2.03. Section 2054.123(a), Government Code, is
- 4 amended to read as follows:
- 5 (a) The department, in consultation with the [Texas
- 6 Building and Procurement Commission, the] state auditor[7] and the
- 7 comptroller, shall create an interagency panel of representatives
- 8 appointed by those agencies and officers to coordinate and maintain
- 9 a training program to assist state agencies in performing software
- 10 audits, managing software, and purchasing software and software
- 11 licenses. Each state agency shall cooperate with the panel in the
- 12 evaluation of the agency's needs for software management and shall
- donate agency resources to the evaluation of the agency as the panel
- 14 requires.
- SECTION 2.04. Section 2054.201, Government Code, is amended
- 16 to read as follows:
- 17 Sec. 2054.201. COMPOSITION; TERMS. (a) The
- 18 telecommunications planning and oversight council is composed of:
- 19 (1) a representative of the comptroller's office,
- 20 appointed by the comptroller;
- 21 (2) the executive director of the Telecommunications
- 22 Infrastructure Fund Board;
- 23 (3) a representative of the <u>department</u> [<u>Texas Building</u>
- 24 and Procurement Commission], appointed by the executive director of
- 25 the department [commission];
- 26 (4) a member representing the interests of state
- agencies with 1,000 employees or more, appointed by the lieutenant

- 1 governor;
- 2 (5) a member representing the interests of state
- 3 agencies with fewer than 1,000 employees, appointed by the speaker
- 4 of the house of representatives;
- 5 (6) a member representing the interests of
- 6 institutions of higher education, appointed by the commissioner of
- 7 higher education;
- 8 (7) a member representing the interests of The
- 9 University of Texas System, appointed by the chancellor;
- 10 (8) a member representing the interests of The Texas
- 11 A&M University System, appointed by the chancellor;
- 12 (9) a member representing the interests of public
- 13 school districts that are customers of the consolidated
- 14 telecommunications system, appointed by the governor;
- 15 (10) a member representing the interests of local
- 16 governments that are customers of the consolidated
- 17 telecommunications system, appointed by the governor;
- 18 (11) two public members with telecommunications
- 19 expertise, appointed by the governor; and
- 20 (12) a representative of the Health and Human Services
- 21 Commission, appointed by the commissioner of health and human
- 22 services.
- 23 (b) Appointed members of the telecommunications planning
- 24 and oversight council serve staggered two-year terms, with the
- 25 terms of four or five members expiring August 31 each year, except
- 26 that:
- 27 (1) the representative of the comptroller's office

- 1 serves at the discretion of the comptroller;
- 2 (2) the representative of the department [$\frac{\text{Texas}}{\text{Texas}}$
- 3 Building and Procurement Commission] serves at the discretion of
- 4 the executive director of the department [commission]; and
- 5 (3) the representative of the Health and Human
- 6 Services Commission serves at the discretion of the commissioner of
- 7 health and human services.
- 8 SECTION 2.05. Sections 2054.304(b) and (c), Government
- 9 Code, are amended to read as follows:
- 10 (b) Except as provided by Subsection (c), the state agency
- 11 must file the project plan with the quality assurance team and the
- 12 department [Texas Building and Procurement Commission] before the
- 13 agency:
- 14 (1) spends more than 10 percent of allocated funds for
- 15 the project; or
- 16 (2) first issues a vendor solicitation for the
- 17 project.
- 18 (c) Unless the project plan has been filed under this
- 19 section:
- 20 (1) [the Texas Building and Procurement Commission may
- 21 not issue] a vendor solicitation may not be issued for the project;
- 22 and
- 23 (2) the agency may not post a vendor solicitation for
- the project in the state business daily under Section 2155.083.
- SECTION 2.06. Section 771.031(b), Health and Safety Code,
- 26 is amended to read as follows:
- 27 (b) The following individuals serve as nonvoting ex officio

- 1 members:
- 2 (1) the executive director of the Public Utility
- 3 Commission of Texas, or an individual designated by the executive
- 4 director;
- 5 (2) the executive director of the Department of
- 6 Information Resources [General Services Commission], or an
- 7 individual designated by the executive director; and
- 8 (3) the commissioner of public health, or an
- 9 individual who has responsibility for the poison control network
- 10 designated by the commissioner.
- 11 SECTION 2.07. Section 771.0711(e), Health and Safety Code,
- is amended to read as follows:
- (e) A member of the commission, the governing body of a
- 14 public agency, or the Department of Information Resources [General
- 15 Services Commission] is not liable for any claim, damage, or loss
- 16 arising from the provision of wireless 9-1-1 service unless the act
- or omission causing the claim, damage, or loss violates a statute or
- 18 ordinance applicable to the action.
- 19 SECTION 2.08. Section 55.203(f), Utilities Code, is amended
- 20 to read as follows:
- 21 (f) The Department of Information Resources [General
- 22 <u>Services Commission</u>] shall cooperate with the commission and with
- 23 publishers to ensure that the subject matter listing of programs
- 24 and telephone numbers in the telephone directories are consistent
- 25 with the categorization developed by the Records Management
- 26 Interagency Coordinating Council under Section 441.203(j),
- 27 Government Code.

- 1 ARTICLE 3. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS; MISCELLANEOUS
- 2 SECTION 3.01. Section 201.002(b), Transportation Code, is
- 3 amended to read as follows:
- 4 (b) The comptroller [General Services Commission] shall
- 5 contract for equipment and supplies, including seals and number
- 6 plates, required by law in the administration of the registration
- 7 of vehicles and in the operation of the department.
- 8 SECTION 3.02. Section 403.023(b), Government Code, is
- 9 amended to read as follows:
- 10 (b) The comptroller may adopt rules relating to the use of
- 11 credit or charge cards by state agencies to pay for purchases. The
- 12 rules may:
- 13 (1) authorize a state agency to use credit or charge
- 14 cards if the comptroller determines the best interests of the state
- 15 would be promoted;
- 16 (2) authorize a state agency to use credit or charge
- 17 cards to pay for purchases without providing the same authorization
- 18 to other state agencies; and
- 19 (3) authorize a state agency to use credit or charge
- 20 cards to pay for purchases that otherwise may be paid out of the
- 21 agency's petty cash accounts under Subchapter K[; and
- 22 [(4) authorize the General Services Commission to
- 23 contract with one or more credit or charge card issuers on behalf of
- 24 state agencies].
- SECTION 3.03. Section 441.203(a), Government Code, is
- 26 amended to read as follows:
- 27 (a) The Records Management Interagency Coordinating Council

- 1 is composed of:
- 2 (1) permanent members, consisting of the following
- 3 officers or the officer's designee:
- 4 (A) the secretary of state;
- 5 (B) the state auditor, who serves as a nonvoting
- 6 member;
- 7 (C) the comptroller of public accounts;
- 8 (D) the attorney general;
- 9 (E) the director and librarian; and
- 10 (F) [the executive director of the Texas Building
- 11 and Procurement Commission; and
- 12 $\left[\frac{G}{G}\right]$ the executive director of the Department of
- 13 Information Resources; and
- 14 (2) auxiliary voting members, consisting of:
- 15 (A) one faculty member of a public senior college
- or university, as defined by Section 61.003, Education Code, who
- 17 has demonstrated knowledge of records and information management;
- 18 and
- 19 (B) two individuals who serve as information
- 20 resources managers, under Section 2054.071, for state agencies in
- 21 the executive branch of government.
- SECTION 3.04. Section 551.0726(a), Government Code, is
- 23 amended to read as follows:
- 24 (a) The Texas Facilities [Building and Procurement]
- 25 Commission may conduct a closed meeting to deliberate business and
- 26 financial issues relating to a contract being negotiated if, before
- 27 conducting the closed meeting:

1 (1)the commission votes unanimously that deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on 2 3 the position of the state in negotiations with a third person; and 4 the attorney advising the commission issues a 5 written determination finding that deliberation in an open meeting 6 would have a detrimental effect on the position of the state in negotiations with a third person and setting forth that finding 7 8 therein. SECTION 3.05. Section 552.009(a), Government 9 amended by Chapters 329 and 716, Acts of the 79th Legislature, 10 Regular Session, 2005, is reenacted to read as follows: 11 The open records steering committee is composed of two 12 representatives of the attorney general's office and: 13 14 a representative of each of the following, 15 appointed by its governing entity: (A) the comptroller's office; 16 17 (B) the Department of Public Safety; the Department of Information Resources; and (C) 18 19 (D) the Texas State Library and Archives Commission; 20 21 five public members, appointed by the attorney general; and 22 a representative of each of the following types of 23 24 local governments, appointed by the attorney general: 25 (A) a municipality;

a county; and

a school district.

(B)

(C)

26

27

```
H.B. No. 3560
```

```
SECTION 3.06. Section 571.061(a), Government Code, is
```

- 2 amended to read as follows:
- 3 (a) The commission shall administer and enforce:
- 4 (1) Chapters 302, 303, 305, 572, and 2004;
- 5 (2) Subchapter C, Chapter 159, Local Government Code,
- 6 in connection with a county judicial officer, as defined by Section
- 7 159.051, Local Government Code, who elects to file a financial
- 8 statement with the commission; [and]
- 9 (3) Title 15, Election Code; and
- 10 (4) Sections 2152.064 and 2155.003.
- SECTION 3.07. Section 571.091(a), Government Code, is
- 12 amended to read as follows:
- 13 (a) The commission shall prepare a written opinion
- 14 answering the request of a person subject to any of the following
- 15 laws for an opinion about the application of any of these laws to
- 16 the person in regard to a specified existing or hypothetical
- 17 factual situation:
- 18 (1) Chapter 302;
- 19 (2) Chapter 303;
- 20 (3) Chapter 305;
- 21 (4) Chapter 2004;
- 22 (5) Chapter 572;
- 23 (6) Subchapter C, Chapter 159, Local Government Code,
- 24 as provided by Section 571.061(a)(2);
- 25 (7) Title 15, Election Code;
- 26 (8) Chapter 36, Penal Code; [or]
- 27 (9) Chapter 39, Penal Code;

```
(10) Section 2152.064; or
 1
 2
                (11) Section 2155.003.
           SECTION 3.08.
 3
                           Section 572.003(c), Government Code,
                                                                      is
 4
     amended to read as follows:
 5
           (c)
                The term means a member of:
 6
                     the Public Utility Commission of Texas;
 7
                (2)
                      the Texas Department of Economic Development;
 8
                 (3)
                      the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality;
 9
                (4)
                     the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission;
                     The Finance Commission of Texas;
10
                (5)
                      the Texas Facilities [Building and Procurement]
11
                 (6)
12
     Commission;
                 (7)
                     the Texas Board of Criminal Justice;
13
14
                 (8)
                      the board of trustees of the Employees Retirement
15
     System of Texas;
                (9)
                     the Texas Transportation Commission;
16
17
                (10)
                      the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission;
                (11)
                      the Texas Department of Insurance;
18
                     the Parks and Wildlife Commission;
19
                (12)
                (13)
                     the Public Safety Commission;
20
                     the Texas Ethics Commission;
21
                (14)
                (15)
                     the State Securities Board;
22
23
                 (16)
                       the Texas Water Development Board;
24
                       the governing board of a public senior college or
25
     university as defined by Section 61.003, Education Code, or of The
     University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas, The
26
     University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, The University of
27
```

- 1 Texas Health Science Center at Houston, The University of Texas
- 2 Health Science Center at San Antonio, The University of Texas
- 3 System Cancer Center, The University of Texas Health Science Center
- 4 at Tyler, University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort
- 5 Worth, Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center, Texas State
- 6 Technical College--Harlingen, Texas State Technical
- 7 College--Marshall, Texas State Technical College--Sweetwater, or
- 8 Texas State Technical College--Waco;
- 9 (18) the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board;
- 10 (19) the Texas Workforce Commission;
- 11 (20) the State Banking Board;
- 12 (21) the board of trustees of the Teacher Retirement
- 13 System of Texas;
- 14 (22) the Credit Union Commission;
- 15 (23) the School Land Board;
- 16 (24) the board of the Texas Department of Housing and
- 17 Community Affairs;
- 18 (25) the Texas Racing Commission;
- 19 (26) the State Board of Dental Examiners;
- 20 (27) the Texas State Board of Medical Examiners;
- 21 (28) the Board of Pardons and Paroles;
- 22 (29) the Texas State Board of Pharmacy;
- 23 (30) the Department of Information Resources
- 24 governing board;
- 25 (31) the Motor Vehicle Board;
- 26 (32) the Texas Real Estate Commission;
- 27 (33) the board of directors of the State Bar of Texas;

```
1
               (34) the bond review board;
 2
                (35)
                     the Texas Board of Health;
                      the Texas Board of Mental Health and Mental
 3
                (36)
 4
    Retardation;
 5
                (37)
                    the Texas Board on Aging;
 6
                (38)
                     the Texas Board of Human Services;
                     the Texas Funeral Service Commission;
 7
                (39)
 8
                (40)
                      the board of directors of a river authority
 9
     created under the Texas Constitution or a statute of this state; or
10
                (41) the Texas Lottery Commission.
           SECTION 3.09. Subchapter B, Chapter 2152, Government Code,
11
     is amended by adding Section 2152.064 to read as follows:
12
           Sec. 2152.064. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST IN
13
    TRANSACTIONS. (a) A commission member, employee, or appointee may
14
15
    not:
                (1) have an interest in, or in any manner be connected
16
17
    with, a contract or bid for a purchase of goods or services,
    including professional or consulting services, by the commission or
18
19
    another agency of the state in connection with the commission's
    duties concerning:
20
21
                     (A) charge and control of state buildings,
22
    grounds, or property;
23
                     (B) maintenance or repair of state buildings,
24
    grounds, or property;
25
                     (C) construction of a state building; or
26
                     (D) purchase or lease of state buildings,
```

grounds, or property by or for the state; or

27

- 1 (2) in any manner, including by rebate or gift, accept
- or receive, directly or indirectly, from a person to whom a contract
- 3 described by Subdivision (1) may be awarded, anything of value or a
- 4 promise, obligation, or contract for future reward or compensation.
- 5 (b) A commission member, employee, or appointee who
- 6 violates Subsection (a)(2) is subject to dismissal.
- 7 (c) In consultation with the commission, the Texas Ethics
- 8 Commission shall adopt rules to implement this section.
- 9 (d) The Texas Ethics Commission shall administer and
- 10 enforce this section and may prepare written opinions regarding
- this section in accordance with Subchapter D, Chapter 571.
- 12 SECTION 3.10. Section 2203.001(b), Government Code, is
- 13 amended to read as follows:
- (b) The report must be made daily on a form prescribed by the
- 15 <u>comptroller</u> [General Services Commission].
- SECTION 3.11. Section 2254.024(b), Government Code, is
- 17 amended to read as follows:
- 18 (b) If the governor and $[\tau]$ comptroller $[\tau]$ and General
- 19 Services Commission] consider it more advantageous to the state to
- 20 procure a particular consulting service under the procedures of
- 21 Chapters 2155-2158, instead of under this subchapter, they may make
- 22 a memorandum of understanding to that effect and each adopt the
- 23 memorandum by rule. Procurement of a consulting service described
- in a memorandum of understanding under this subsection is subject
- 25 only to Chapters 2155-2158.
- SECTION 3.12. Section 2254.039(b), Government Code, is
- 27 amended to read as follows:

- 1 (b) The comptroller shall give proposed rules to the
- 2 governor [and the General Services Commission] for review and
- 3 comment before adopting the rules.
- 4 ARTICLE 4. STUDY OF TEXAS FACILITIES COMMISSION FUNCTIONS
- 5 SECTION 4.01. Subchapter A, Chapter 2152, Government Code,
- 6 is amended by adding Section 2152.004 to read as follows:
- 7 Sec. 2152.004. JOINT STUDY TO ASSESS THE FUNCTIONS OF THE
- 8 TEXAS FACILITIES COMMISSION. (a) The executive director of the
- 9 commission, the Legislative Budget Board, and the General Land
- 10 Office shall conduct an in-depth study of the functions of the Texas
- 11 Facilities Commission. The study must determine the best
- 12 allocation of state resources for:
- 13 <u>(1) the acquisition of state buildings through lease</u>
- 14 or purchase;
- 15 (2) the construction of buildings owned by the state;
- 16 (3) the control and maintenance of buildings owned or
- 17 leased by the state; and
- 18 (4) all other related responsibilities performed by
- 19 the commission.
- 20 (b) The joint study must consider financial and other
- 21 benefits to the state of outsourcing any of the commission's
- 22 <u>functions to private entities or of allocating those functions to</u>
- 23 other state agencies.
- (c) Not later than November 1, 2008, the executive director
- of the commission, the Legislative Budget Board, and the General
- 26 Land Office shall submit a written report to the governor,
- 27 lieutenant governor, and speaker of the house of representatives

- 1 that contains the findings of the joint study and any
- 2 <u>recommendations.</u>
- 3 (d) This section expires January 1, 2009.
- 4 ARTICLE 5. EFFECTIVE DATE
- 5 SECTION 5.01. This Act takes effect September 1, 2007.

ADOPTED

MAY 2 3 2007

Substitute the following for H.B. No. 3560:

By:

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED AN ACT 1 2 relating to transferring to the comptroller the duties of the Texas 3 Building and Procurement Commission that do not primarily concern state facilities and renaming the commission the Texas Facilities Commission. 5 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS: ARTICLE 1. TRANSFER OF DUTIES TO COMPTROLLER 7 SECTION 1.01. Sections 2151.002, 2151.003, and 2151.004, 8 9 Government Code, are amended to read as follows: Sec. 2151.002. DEFINITION [DEFINITIONS]. 10 Except otherwise provided by this subtitle, in this subtitle, "state 11 agency"[+ 12 (1) "Commission" means the Texas Building and 13 14 Procurement Commission. 15 [(2) "State agency"] means: (1) [(A)] a department, commission, board, office, or other agency in the executive branch of state government created by the state constitution or a state statute;

- 16 17
- 18
- (2) [(B)] the supreme court, the court of criminal 19 20 appeals, a court of appeals, or the Texas Judicial Council; or
- 21 (3) (C) a university system or an institution of
- higher education as defined by Section 61.003, Education Code, 22
- except a public junior college. 23
- 24 Sec. 2151.003. REFERENCE. A statutory reference to the

80R20935 E

1	General Services Commission, the State Board of Control, $[rac{f or}{f r}]$ the
2	State Purchasing and General Services Commission, or [means] the
3	Texas Building and Procurement Commission means:
4	(1) the Texas Facilities Commission if the statutory
5	reference concerns:
6	(A) charge and control of state buildings,
7	grounds, or property;
8	(B) maintenance or repair of state buildings,
9	grounds, or property;
10	(C) construction of a state building;
11	(D) purchase or lease of state buildings,
12	grounds, or property by or for the state;
13	(E) child care services for state employees under
14	Chapter 663; or
15	(F) surplus and salvage property; and
16	(2) the comptroller in all other circumstances, except
17	as otherwise provided by law.
18	Sec. 2151.004. TRANSFER AND ALLOCATION OF POWERS AND DUTIES
19	[TO DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES]. (a) The powers and
20	duties of the <u>former</u> General Services Commission under Chapter 2170
21	or other law relating to providing telecommunications services for
22	state government are transferred to the Department of Information
23	Resources.
24	(b) A reference in law to the General Services Commission

that relates to the powers and duties of the <u>former</u> General Services

Commission under Chapter 2170 or other law relating to providing

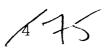
telecommunications services for state government is a reference to

25

26

- 1 the Department of Information Resources.
- 2 (c) The Texas Facilities Commission retains the powers and
- 3 duties of the former Texas Building and Procurement Commission
- 4 relating to charge and control of state buildings, grounds, or
- 5 property, maintenance or repair of state buildings, grounds, or
- 6 property, child care services for state employees under Chapter
- 7 663, surplus and salvage property, construction of a state
- 8 <u>building</u>, or purchase or lease of state buildings, grounds, or
- 9 property by or for the state.
- 10 (d) Except as provided by Subsection (a) or (c) or other
- 11 law, all other powers and duties of the Texas Building and
- 12 Procurement Commission are transferred to the comptroller.
- SECTION 1.02. Chapter 2151, Government Code, is amended by
- 14 adding Section 2151.0041 to read as follows:
- Sec. 2151.0041. SUNSET PROVISION. (a) The transfer of
- 16 powers and duties to the comptroller under Section 2151.004(d) and
- 17 under House Bill 3560, Acts of the 80th Legislature, Regular
- 18 Session, 2007, is subject to Chapter 325 (Texas Sunset Act).
- (b) The Sunset Advisory Commission shall evaluate the
- 20 transfer of powers and duties to the comptroller under Section
- 21 2151.004(d) and under House Bill 3560, Acts of the 80th
- 22 Legislature, Regular Session, 2007, and present to the 82nd
- 23 Legislature a report on its evaluation and recommendations in
- 24 relation to the transfer. The comptroller shall perform all duties
- in relation to the evaluation that a state agency subject to review
- 26 under Chapter 325 would perform in relation to a review.
- (c) Unless otherwise provided by the legislature by law, on

2	(1) the powers and duties transferred to the
3	comptroller under Section 2151.004(d) and under House Bill 3560,
4	Acts of the 80th Legislature, Regular Session, 2007, are
5	transferred to the Texas Facilities Commission;
6	(2) a reference in law to the comptroller relating to a
7	power or duty transferred under this subsection means the Texas
8	Facilities Commission;
9	(3) a rule or form adopted by the comptroller relating
10	to a power or duty transferred under this subsection is a rule or
11	form of the Texas Facilities Commission and remains in effect until
12	altered by the commission;
13	(4) all obligations, contracts, proceedings, cases,
14	negotiations, funds, and employees of the comptroller relating to a
15	power or duty transferred under this subsection are transferred to
16	the Texas Facilities Commission;
17	(5) all property and records in the custody of the
18	comptroller relating to a power or duty transferred under this
19	subsection and all funds appropriated by the legislature for
20	purposes related to a power or duty transferred under this
21	subsection are transferred to the Texas Facilities Commission; and
22	(6) Section 122.0011, Human Resources Code, and the
23	following provisions of the Government Code expire:
24	(A) Sections 2151.004(c) and (d);
25	(B) Section 2155.0011;
26	(C) Section 2155.086;
27	(D) Section 2155.087;



1 <u>September 1, 2011:</u>

```
2
                      (F) Section 2157.0011;
 3
                      (G) Section 2158.0011;
 4
                      (H) Section 2161.0011;
                      (I) <u>Section 2163.0011;</u>
 5
 6
                      (J) Section 2170.0011;
 7
                      (K) Section 2171.0011;
 8
                      (L) Section 2172.0011;
 9
                      (M) Section 2176.0011;
10
                      (N) Section 2177.0011; and
11
                      (O) Section 2262.0011.
           SECTION 1.03. The heading to Chapter 2152, Government Code,
12
13
     is amended to read as follows:
         CHAPTER 2152. TEXAS FACILITIES [BUILDING AND PROCUREMENT]
14
15
                                 COMMISSION
16
           SECTION 1.04. Section 2152.001, Government Code, is amended
17
     to read as follows:
18
           Sec. 2152.001. COMMISSION. The Texas Facilities [Building
19
     and Procurement] Commission is an agency of the state.
20
           SECTION 1.05. Subchapter A, Chapter 2152, Government Code,
21
     is amended by adding Section 2152.0011 to read as follows:
           Sec. 2152.0011. TEXAS FACILITIES COMMISSION; DEFINITION.
22
23
     (a) The Texas Building and Procurement Commission is renamed the
24
     Texas Facilities Commission.
25
           (b) In this chapter, "commission" or "Texas Building and
26
     Procurement Commission" means the Texas Facilities Commission.
27
           SECTION 1.06. Subchapter A, Chapter 2155, Government Code,
```

(E) Section 2156.0011;

1

80R20935 E

-576

- 1 is amended by adding Sections 2155.0011 and 2155.0012 to read as
- 2 follows:
- 3 Sec. 2155.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 4 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- 5 transferred to the comptroller.
- 6 (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 7 comptroller.
- 8 Sec. 2155.0012. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES. The comptroller
- 9 may adopt rules to efficiently and effectively administer this
- 10 chapter. Before adopting a rule under this section, the
- 11 comptroller must conduct a public hearing regarding the proposed
- 12 rule regardless of whether the requirements of Section 2001.029(b)
- 13 are met.
- 14 SECTION 1.07. Section 2155.003, Government Code, is amended
- 15 to read as follows:
- Sec. 2155.003. CONFLICT OF INTEREST. (a) The chief clerk
- or any other [A commission member,] employee of the comptroller [,
- 18 or appointee] may not:
- 19 (1) have an interest in, or in any manner be connected
- 20 with, a contract or bid for a purchase of goods or services by an
- 21 agency of the state; or
- 22 (2) in any manner, including by rebate or gift, accept
- or receive from a person to whom a contract may be awarded, directly
- 24 or indirectly, anything of value or a promise, obligation, or
- 25 contract for future reward or compensation.
- 26 (b) The chief clerk or any other [A commission member,]
- 27 employee of the comptroller [- or appointee] who violates

- 1 Subsection (a)(2) is subject to dismissal.
- 2 (c) In consultation with the comptroller, the Texas Ethics
- 3 Commission shall adopt rules to implement this section.
- 4 (d) The Texas Ethics Commission shall administer and
- 5 enforce this section and may prepare written opinions regarding
- 6 this section in accordance with Subchapter D, Chapter 571.
- 7 (e) The comptroller must report to the Texas Ethics
- 8 Commission a campaign contribution from a vendor that bids on or
- 9 receives a contract under the comptroller's purchasing authority.
- SECTION 1.08. Subchapter B, Chapter 2155, Government Code,
- 11 is amended by adding Sections 2155.086 and 2155.087 to read as
- 12 follows:
- Sec. 2155.086. PROCEDURES FOR AWARDING CERTAIN CONTRACTS.
- 14 (a) In this section and in Section 2155.087, "chief clerk" means the
- chief clerk of the comptroller or the chief clerk's designee.
- (b) This section applies only to the award of a contract by
- 17 the comptroller that:
- 18 <u>(1)</u> relates to the powers and duties transferred to
- 19 the comptroller under Section 2151.004(d);
- 20 (2) is reasonably expected by the comptroller at the
- 21 time of the award to have a value of \$100,000 or more over the life
- 22 of the contract; and
- 23 (3) is evaluated based wholly or partly on best value
- 24 <u>factors other than cost.</u>
- (c) This section does not apply to:
- 26 (1) any part of the contracting process other than the
- 27 award, including planning, budgeting, solicitation, pre-response

- conference, respondent presentation, evaluation, development of staff or evaluation committee recommendations, negotiation, and 2 3 signature; (2) a renewal, extension, or amendment of a contract 4 provided for in the written solicitation for the original contract; 5 6 or (3) an emergency purchase or other contract award for 7 which delay would create a hazard to life, health, safety, welfare, 8 or property or would cause undue additional cost to the state. 9 (d) A contract to which this section applies must be awarded 10 in a public meeting chaired and conducted by the chief clerk. The 11 chief clerk shall determine the time and location for the meeting. 12 The meeting must comply with applicable provisions of Chapter 551, 13 including requirements relating to posting notice of the meeting. 14 The comptroller shall also post notice of the meeting on the 15 comptroller's website and in the state business daily. The office 16 of the attorney general shall advise the comptroller on the
- (e) Before the meeting, the chief clerk may review any 19 written recommendations for the proposed contract award submitted 20 by the comptroller's staff or by an evaluation committee 21 established by the comptroller for the proposed contract. The chief 22 clerk shall make the staff's or committee's final written 23 recommendations available to the public at the meeting. 24

applicable provisions of Chapter 551.

(f) A contract awarded by the chief clerk under this section 25 is not considered final and does not bind the state until all 26 negotiations are completed, if applicable, and all parties to the 27



1

17

- 1 contract have signed the final contract.
- 2 (g) The comptroller shall post notice of a contract award
- 3 made in an open meeting under this section on the comptroller's
- 4 website and in the state business daily.
- 5 (h) The comptroller shall post the text of a contract
- 6 awarded in an open meeting under this section on the comptroller's
- 7 website and in the state business daily, except for information in a
- 8 contract that is not subject to disclosure under Chapter 552.
- 9 Information that is not subject to disclosure under Chapter 552
- 10 must be referenced in an appendix that generally describes the
- 11 information without disclosing the specific content of the
- 12 <u>information</u>.
- Sec. 2155.087. STATEWIDE PROCUREMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL. (a)
- 14 In this section, "council" means the Statewide Procurement Advisory
- 15 <u>Council.</u>
- 16 (b) The Statewide Procurement Advisory Council consists of
- the following four members or their designees:
- 18 <u>(1) one member appointed by the governor;</u>
- (2) one member appointed by the Texas Facilities
- 20 Commission;
- 21 (3) one member appointed by the Department of
- 22 <u>Information Resources</u>; and
- 23 (4) one member appointed by the Legislative Budget
- 24 Board.
- 25 (c) The comptroller shall adopt rules describing the
- 26 purpose and tasks of the council as provided by Section 2110.005.
- 27 Before adopting a rule under this subsection, the comptroller must

- 1 conduct a public hearing regarding the proposed rule regardless of
- whether the requirements of Section 2001.029(b) are met.
- 3 (d) A quorum of the council shall attend each meeting under
- 4 Section 2155.086 in which the chief clerk awards a contract. In the
- 5 meeting, the council shall make recommendations to and advise the
- 6 chief clerk in a manner consistent with the established purpose and
- 7 tasks of the council.
- 8 SECTION 1.09. Section 2155.144(k), Government Code, is
- 9 amended to read as follows:
- 10 (k) Subject to Section 531.0055(c), the Health and Human
- 11 Services Commission, in cooperation with the comptroller, shall
- 12 establish a central contract management database that identifies
- 13 each contract made with a health and human services agency. The
- 14 <u>comptroller</u> [commission] may use the database to monitor health and
- 15 human services agency contracts, and health and human services
- 16 agencies may use the database in contracting. A state agency shall
- 17 send to the <u>comptroller</u> [commission] in the manner prescribed by
- 18 the <u>comptroller</u> [commission] the information the agency possesses
- 19 that the comptroller [commission] requires for inclusion in the
- 20 database.
- 21 SECTION 1.10. Section 2155.322(b), Government Code, is
- 22 amended to read as follows:
- (b) If state law requires that a payment for the goods or
- 24 services be made on a warrant drawn or an electronic funds transfer
- 25 initiated by the comptroller or a state agency with delegated
- authority under Section 403.060, promptly after the later of the
- 27 receipt of the invoice or the receipt of the goods or services, the

- 1 agency shall send to the comptroller the certification, together
- 2 with the financial information and purchase information provided by
- 3 the invoice and purchase voucher, on a form or in the manner
- 4 <u>prescribed</u> [agreed to] by the comptroller [and the commission].
- 5 SECTION 1.11. Section 2155.323(b), Government Code, is
- 6 amended to read as follows:
- 7 (b) If the comptroller approves the financial information,
- 8 the comptroller shall determine whether [commission rules require
- 9 the commission to audit | the purchase information should also be
- 10 audited under Section 2155.324. [If a commission audit is
- 11 required, the comptroller shall promptly send the certification and
- 12 purchase information to the commission using the method and format
- 13 agreed to by the comptroller and the commission.
- SECTION 1.12. Section 2155.324, Government Code, is amended
- 15 to read as follows:
- Sec. 2155.324. <u>PURCHASE</u> [COMMISSION] AUDIT. (a) When [Not
- 17 later than the eighth day after the date the commission receives the
- 18 certification and purchase information required by this subchapter
- 19 **from**] the comptroller considers a purchase audit to be advisable,
- 20 the comptroller[, the commission] shall audit the purchase
- 21 information for compliance with applicable purchasing statutes and
- 22 [commission] rules.
- 23 (b) The <u>comptroller</u> [commission] may determine the auditing
- 24 method used under this section, including stratified or statistical
- 25 sampling techniques.
- 26 [(c) The commission shall notify the comptroller of the
- 27 results of the commission's audit, using the method and format

1 agreed to by the commission and the comptroller.

- 2 SECTION 1.13. Section 2155.325, Government Code, is amended
- 3 to read as follows:
- 4 Sec. 2155.325. <u>PURCHASE</u> [COMMISSION] AUDIT AFTER ISSUANCE
- 5 OF WARRANT. (a) The comptroller [commission] may audit purchase
- 6 information after a warrant has been issued if the audit will
- 7 expedite the payment process.
- 8 (b) For audits under this section, the <u>comptroller</u>
- 9 [commission] by rule shall:
- 10 (1) determine the types of purchases that will be
- 11 audited after a warrant is issued; and
- 12 (2) specify the purchase information that a state
- 13 agency must send to the comptroller [or the commission] before a
- 14 warrant is issued.
- 15 [(c) For purchases audited after a warrant is issued, the
- 16 comptroller shall send the certification and purchase information
- 17 received by the comptroller under Section 2155.322(b) to the
- 18 commission under commission rules.
- 19 SECTION 1.14. Section 2155.326, Government Code, is amended
- 20 to read as follows:
- 21 Sec. 2155.326. AUDIT BY STATE AUDITOR [UPDATE OF COMMISSION
- 22 FILES AND RECORDS]. Transactions, processes, and the performance
- of functions under this chapter and Chapters 2156, 2157, and 2158
- 24 are subject to audit by the state auditor under Chapter 321. [To
- 25 enable the commission to update periodically computer records and
- 26 close purchase order files, the comptroller shall, on request,
- 27 furnish the commission with information detailing all vouchers paid

- 1 under this subchapter and Section 2155.132.
- 2 SECTION 1.15. Section 2155.381, Government Code, is amended
- 3 to read as follows:
- 4 Sec. 2155.381. INVOICE. (a) The contractor or seller of
- 5 goods or services contracted for by the comptroller [commission]
- 6 shall submit an invoice to the ordering agency at the address shown
- 7 on the purchase order.
- 8 (b) The invoice shall be prepared and submitted as provided
- 9 by [commission] rule of the comptroller.
- SECTION 1.16. Section 2155.382(a), Government Code, is
- 11 amended to read as follows:
- 12 (a) After the comptroller approves [and the commission have
- 13 approved] financial information and purchase information, when
- 14 advance approval of that information is required by [commission]
- 15 rule of the comptroller, the comptroller shall draw a warrant on the
- 16 state treasury for:
- 17 (1) the amount due on the invoice; or
- 18 (2) the amount on the invoice that has been allowed.
- 19 SECTION 1.17. Section 2155.503, Government Code, is amended
- 20 to read as follows:
- 21 Sec. 2155.503. RULES. (a) The comptroller [commission]
- 22 and the department shall adopt rules to implement this subchapter.
- 23 The rules must:
- 24 (1) establish standard terms for contracts listed on a
- 25 schedule; and
- 26 (2) maintain consistency with existing purchasing
- 27 standards.

- 1 (b) The comptroller [commission] and the department shall
- 2 consult with the attorney general [and the comptroller] in
- 3 developing rules under this section.
- 4 SECTION 1.18. Subchapter A, Chapter 2156, Government Code,
- 5 is amended by adding Sections 2156.0011 and 2156.0012 to read as
- 6 follows:
- 7 Sec. 2156.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 8 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- 9 transferred to the comptroller.
- 10 (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 11 comptroller.
- 12 Sec. 2156.0012. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES. The comptroller
- 13 may adopt rules to efficiently and effectively administer this
- 14 chapter. Before adopting a rule under this section, the
- 15 comptroller must conduct a public hearing regarding the proposed
- rule regardless of whether the requirements of Section 2001.029(b)
- 17 are met.
- SECTION 1.19. Subchapter A, Chapter 2157, Government Code,
- is amended by adding Sections 2157.0011 and 2157.0012 to read as
- 20 follows:
- 21 Sec. 2157.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 22 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- 23 transferred to the comptroller.
- (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 25 comptroller.
- Sec. 2157.0012. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES. The comptroller
- 27 may adopt rules to efficiently and effectively administer this

- 1 chapter. Before adopting a rule under this section, the
- 2 comptroller must conduct a public hearing regarding the proposed
- 3 rule regardless of whether the requirements of Section 2001.029(b)
- 4 are met.
- 5 SECTION 1.20. Subchapter A, Chapter 2158, Government Code,
- 6 is amended by adding Sections 2158.0011 and 2158.0012 to read as
- 7 follows:
- 8 Sec. 2158.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 9 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- 10 <u>transferred</u> to the comptroller.
- 11 (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 12 comptroller.
- Sec. 2158.0012. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES. The comptroller
- 14 may adopt rules to efficiently and effectively administer this
- 15 chapter. Before adopting a rule under this section, the
- 16 comptroller must conduct a public hearing regarding the proposed
- 17 rule regardless of whether the requirements of Section 2001.029(b)
- 18 <u>are met.</u>
- 19 SECTION 1.21. Subchapter A, Chapter 2161, Government Code,
- 20 is amended by adding Sections 2161.0011 and 2161.0012 to read as
- 21 follows:
- Sec. 2161.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 23 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- 24 <u>transferred</u> to the comptroller.
- (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 26 comptroller.
- Sec. 2161.0012. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES. (a) The

2	administer this chapter. Before adopting a rule under this
3	section, the comptroller must conduct a public hearing regarding
4	the proposed rule regardless of whether the requirements of Section
5	2001.029(b) are met.
6	(b) The comptroller shall follow the procedures prescribed
7	by Subchapter B, Chapter 2001, when adopting a new rule or a change
8	to an existing rule that relates to historically underutilized
9	businesses.
10	SECTION 1.22. Section 2161.061, Government Code, is amended
11	by adding Subsection (e) to read as follows:
12	(e) A local government or a nonprofit organization that
13	certifies historically underutilized businesses under Subsection
14	(c) or that conducts a certification program described by and
15	approved under Subsection (b) shall make available to the public an
16	online searchable database containing information about
17	historically underutilized businesses, minority business
18	enterprises, women's business enterprises, and disadvantaged
19	business enterprises certified by the local government or nonprofit
20	organization, including:
21	(1) the name of the business;
22	(2) the contact person or owner of the business;
23	(3) the address and telephone number of the business;
24	(4) the type or category of business, including
25	relevant capabilities of the business and the North American
26	Industry Classification System codes for the business; and
27	(5) the expiration date of the business's

1 comptroller may adopt rules to efficiently and effectively

1 certification. 2 SECTION 1.23. Sections 2161.123(d) and (e), Government 3 Code, are amended to read as follows: The commission and the state auditor shall cooperate to 4 5 develop procedures providing for random periodic monitoring of 6 state agency compliance with this section. The state auditor shall 7 report to the commission a state agency that is not complying with 8 this section. In determining whether a state agency is making a good faith effort to comply, the state auditor shall consider 9 whether the agency: 10 11 has adopted rules under Section 2161.003; has used the commission's directory under Section 12 (2) 13 2161.064 and other resources to identify historically 14 underutilized businesses that are able and available to contract 15 with the agency; 16 (3) made good faith, timely efforts to contact identified 17 historically underutilized businesses regarding 18 contracting opportunities; [and] conducted its procurement program in accordance 19 (4)20 with the good faith effort methodology set out in commission rules; 21 and 22 (5) established goals for contracting with

(A) scheduled fiscal year expenditures; and

availability of

historically

historically underutilized businesses in each procurement category

underutilized businesses in each category as determined by rules

(B) the

based on:

23

24

25

26

adopted under Section 2161.002.

- In conducting an audit of an agency's compliance with 2 this section or an agency's making of a good faith effort to 3 implement the plan adopted under this section, the state auditor 4 shall [not] consider the success or failure of the agency to 5 contract with historically underutilized businesses in accordance 6 with the agency's goals described by Subsection (d)(5) [in any 7 specific quantity. The state auditor's review shall be restricted 8 to the agency's procedural compliance with Subsection (d)]. 9
- SECTION 1.24. Section 2161.125, Government Code, is amended to read as follows:
- 12 Sec. 2161.125. CATEGORIZATION BY SEX, RACE, AND ETHNICITY.
- 13 The <u>comptroller</u> [commission], in cooperation with [the comptroller
- 14 and each state agency reporting under this subchapter, shall
- categorize each historically underutilized business included in a report under this subchapter by sex, race, and ethnicity.
- SECTION 1.25. Section 2161.127, Government Code, is amended to read as follows:
- Sec. 2161.127. LEGISLATIVE APPROPRIATIONS REQUESTS. (a) 19 Each state agency must include as part of its legislative 20 appropriations request a detailed report for consideration by the 21 budget committees of the legislature that shows the extent to which 22 the agency complied with this chapter and rules of the commission 23 adopted under this chapter during the two calendar years preceding 24 the calendar year in which the request is submitted. To the extent 25 the state agency did not comply, the report must demonstrate the 26 reasons for that fact. The extent to which a state agency complies 27

2	chapter is considered a performance measure for purposes of the
3	appropriations process.
4	(b) The report under Subsection (a) must include:
5	(1) the agency's goals established under Section
6	2161.123(d)(5) for contracting with historically underutilized
7	businesses during the two calendar years preceding the calendar
8	year in which the request is submitted;
9	(2) a statement regarding whether the goals
10	established under Section 2161.123(d)(5) were met during the two
11	calendar years preceding the calendar year in which the request is
12	submitted; and
13	(3) if the goals established under Section
14	2161.123(d)(5) were not met during the two calendar years preceding
15	the calendar year in which the request is submitted:
16	(A) a statement of the percentage by which the
17	agency's actual use of historically underutilized businesses
18	deviated from the agency's goals; and
19	(B) an explanation of why the goals were not met.
20	SECTION 1.26. Section 2162.051(a), Government Code, is
21	amended to read as follows:
22	(a) The State Council on Competitive Government consists of
23	the following individuals or the individuals they designate:
24	(1) the governor;
25	(2) the lieutenant governor;
26	(3) the comptroller;
27	(4) the speaker of the house of representatives;

with this chapter and rules of the commission adopted under this

1	(5) the [commission's] presiding officer of the Texas
2	Facilities Commission; [and]
3	(6) the commissioner of the Texas Workforce Commission
4	representing labor; and
5	(7) the land commissioner.
6	SECTION 1.27. Subchapter B, Chapter 2162, Government Code,
7	is amended by adding Section 2162.053 to read as follows:
8	Sec. 2162.053. ADMINISTRATION BY COMPTROLLER. (a) The

support necessary to carry out its powers and duties. 11 (b) Any administrative powers or duties of the Texas 12 Building and Procurement Commission with respect to the council are

comptroller shall provide offices for the council and shall provide

the council with legal, technical, administrative, and other

transferred to the comptroller. 14

9

10

- SECTION 1.28. Section 2162.102(c), Government Code, 15 amended to read as follows: 16
- In performing its duties under this chapter, the council 17 18 may:
- require a state agency to conduct a hearing, (1)19 study, review, or cost estimate, including an agency in-house cost 20 estimate or a management study, concerning any aspect of a service 21
- identified under Subsection (a); 22
- (2) develop and require state agencies to use methods 23 to accurately and fairly estimate and account for the cost of 24 providing a service identified under Subsection (a); 25
- (3) require that a service identified under Subsection 26 (a) be submitted to competitive bidding or another process that 27

- 1 creates competition with private commercial sources;
- 2 (4) prescribe, after consulting affected state
- 3 agencies, the specifications and conditions of purchase procedures
- 4 that must be followed by the comptroller [commission] and a state
- 5 agency or a private commercial source engaged in competitive
- 6 bidding to provide a service identified under Subsection (a);
- 7 (5) award a contract to a state agency providing the
- 8 service, another state agency, a private commercial source, or a
- 9 combination of those entities, if the bidder presents the best and
- 10 most reasonable bid, which is not necessarily the lowest bid; and
- 11 (6) determine the terms of a contract for service or
- 12 interagency contract to provide a service identified under
- 13 Subsection (a).
- SECTION 1.29. Chapter 2163, Government Code, is amended by
- adding Sections 2163.0011 and 2163.0012 to read as follows:
- Sec. 2163.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 17 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- 18 transferred to the comptroller.
- (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 20 comptroller.
- 21 Sec. 2163.0012. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES. The comptroller
- 22 may adopt rules to efficiently and effectively administer this
- 23 chapter. Before adopting a rule under this section, the
- 24 comptroller must conduct a public hearing regarding the proposed
- rule regardless of whether the requirements of Section 2001.029(b)
- 26 are met.
- SECTION 1.30. Subchapter A, Chapter 2165, Government Code,

- 1 is amended by adding Sections 2165.0011 and 2165.0012 to read as
- 2 follows:
- 3 Sec. 2165.0011. DEFINITION. In this chapter, "commission"
- 4 means the Texas Facilities Commission.
- 5 Sec. 2165.0012. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES. The commission
- 6 may adopt rules to efficiently and effectively administer this
- 7 chapter.
- 8 SECTION 1.31. Section 2166.001, Government Code, is amended
- 9 by amending Subdivision (1) and adding Subdivision (1-a) to read as
- 10 follows:
- 11 (1) "Commission" means the Texas Facilities
- 12 Commission.
- 13 (1-a) "Construction" includes acquisition and
- 14 reconstruction.
- 15 SECTION 1.32. Subchapter A, Chapter 2167, Government Code,
- is amended by adding Section 2167.0011 to read as follows:
- 17 Sec. 2167.0011. DEFINITION. In this chapter, "commission"
- means the Texas Facilities Commission.
- 19 SECTION 1.33. Subchapter A, Chapter 2170, Government Code,
- 20 is amended by adding Sections 2170.0011 and 2170.0012 to read as
- 21 follows:
- 22 Sec. 2170.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) Any
- 23 remaining powers and duties of the commission under this chapter
- 24 are transferred to the comptroller.
- (b) Subject to Section 2151.004(b), in this chapter a
- 26 reference to the commission means the comptroller.
- 27 Sec. 2170.0012. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES. The comptroller

- 1 may adopt rules to efficiently and effectively administer the
- 2 comptroller's powers and duties under this chapter. Before
- 3 adopting a rule under this section, the comptroller must conduct a
- 4 public hearing regarding the proposed rule regardless of whether
- 5 the requirements of Section 2001.029(b) are met.
- 6 SECTION 1.34. Subchapter A, Chapter 2171, Government Code,
- 7 is amended by adding Section 2171.0011 to read as follows:
- 8 Sec. 2171.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 9 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- 10 <u>transferred</u> to the comptroller.
- 11 (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 12 comptroller.
- SECTION 1.35. Section 2171.002, Government Code, is amended
- 14 to read as follows:
- Sec. 2171.002. RULES. (a) The comptroller [commission]
- 16 shall adopt rules to implement this chapter, including rules
- 17 related to:
- 18 (1) the structure of the <u>comptroller's</u> [commission's]
- 19 travel agency contracts;
- 20 (2) the procedures the comptroller [commission] uses
- 21 in requesting and evaluating bids or proposals for travel agency
- 22 contracts; and
- 23 (3) the use by state agencies of negotiated contract
- 24 rates for travel services.
- (b) Before adopting a rule under this section, the
- 26 comptroller must conduct a public hearing regarding the proposed
- 27 rule regardless of whether the requirements of Section 2001.029(b)

```
1 <u>are met.</u>
```

- 2 SECTION 1.36. Section 2171.056(e), Government Code, is
- 3 amended to read as follows:
- 4 (e) The comptroller [commission] shall adopt rules related
- 5 to exemptions from the prohibition prescribed by Subsection (b).
- 6 [To facilitate the audit of the travel vouchers, the commission
- 7 shall consult with the comptroller before the commission adopts
- 8 rules or procedures under Subsection (b).
- 9 SECTION 1.37. Chapter 2172, Government Code, is amended by
- 10 adding Sections 2172.0011 and 2172.0012 to read as follows:
- 11 Sec. 2172.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 12 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- 13 transferred to the comptroller.
- (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 15 comptroller.
- Sec. 2172.0012. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES. The comptroller
- 17 may adopt rules to efficiently and effectively administer this
- 18 chapter. Before adopting a rule under this section, the
- 19 comptroller must conduct a public hearing regarding the proposed
- 20 rule regardless of whether the requirements of Section 2001.029(b)
- 21 are met.
- 22 SECTION 1.38. Section 2175.001, Government Code, is amended
- 23 by adding Subdivision (1-a) to read as follows:
- 24 (1-a) "Commission" means the Texas Facilities
- 25 Commission.
- 26 SECTION 1.39. Subchapter A, Chapter 2176, Government Code,
- 27 is amended by adding Section 2176.0011 to read as follows:

- 1 Sec. 2176.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 2 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- 3 transferred to the comptroller.
- 4 (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 5 comptroller.
- 6 SECTION 1.40. Section 2176.053, Government Code, is amended
- 7 to read as follows:
- 8 Sec. 2176.053. DELIVERY OF STATE WARRANTS. State warrants
- 9 may be delivered in a manner agreed to by the comptroller $[\tau]$ the
- 10 commission, and the affected agency.
- 11 SECTION 1.41. Section 2176.110, Government Code, is amended
- 12 to read as follows:
- Sec. 2176.110. RULES. The comptroller [commission] shall
- 14 adopt rules for state agencies to implement this chapter
- 15 [subchapter]. Before adopting a rule under this section, the
- 16 comptroller must conduct a public hearing regarding the proposed
- 17 rule regardless of whether the requirements of Section 2001.029(b)
- 18 <u>are met.</u>
- SECTION 1.42. Subchapter A, Chapter 2177, Government Code,
- 20 is amended by adding Sections 2177.0011 and 2177.0012 to read as
- 21 follows:
- 22 Sec. 2177.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 23 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- transferred to the comptroller.
- (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 26 comptroller.
- 27 Sec. 2177.0012. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES. The comptroller

```
1 may adopt rules to efficiently and effectively administer this
```

- 2 chapter. Before adopting a rule under this section, the
- 3 comptroller must conduct a public hearing regarding the proposed
- 4 rule regardless of whether the requirements of Section 2001.029(b)
- 5 are met.
- 6 SECTION 1.43. Section 22.008(d), Government Code, is
- 7 amended to read as follows:
- 8 (d) The reporter shall return the record, with briefs and
- 9 opinions, to the clerk when the report is completed and from time to
- 10 time shall deliver the reports to the comptroller [State Purchasing
- 11 and General Services Commission] for publication. Each volume
- shall be copyrighted in the name of the reporter, who immediately on
- delivery of the edition shall transfer and assign it to the state.
- 14 The edition shall be electrotyped. The state owns the plates, and
- the comptroller [State Purchasing and General Services Commission]
- 16 shall preserve them.
- 17 SECTION 1.44. Section 325.017(e), Government Code, is
- 18 amended to read as follows:
- (e) Unless the governor designates an appropriate state
- 20 agency as prescribed by Subsection (f), property and records in the
- 21 custody of an abolished state agency or advisory committee on
- 22 September 1 of the even-numbered year after abolishment shall be
- 23 transferred to the <u>comptroller</u> [State Purchasing and General
- 24 Services Commission]. If the governor designates an appropriate
- 25 state agency, the property and records shall be transferred to the
- 26 designated state agency.
- 27 SECTION 1.45. Section 403.251, Government Code, is amended

- 1 to read as follows:
- 2 Sec. 403.251. ADDITIONAL DUTIES OF COMPTROLLER
- 3 [COMMISSION]. The comptroller [commission] shall treat
- 4 documentation submitted [to the commission] by a state agency as
- 5 part of the procedure for replenishing a petty cash account as a
- 6 proposed expenditure of appropriated funds. The comptroller
- 7 [commission] shall follow its usual procedures for reviewing
- 8 purchases. The comptroller [commission] shall give the agency a
- 9 written approval or disapproval of each disbursement from the petty
- 10 cash account.
- 11 SECTION 1.46. Section 441.106, Government Code, is amended
- 12 to read as follows:
- Sec. 441.106. PAYMENT FOR PRINTING OF STATE PUBLICATIONS.
- 14 If a state agency's printing is done by contract, an account for the
- 15 printing may not be approved and a warrant may not be issued unless
- 16 the agency first furnishes to the comptroller [Texas Building and
- 17 Procurement Commission] a receipt from the state librarian for the
- 18 publication or a written waiver from the state librarian exempting
- 19 the publication from this subchapter.
- SECTION 1.47. Sections 441.194(a) and (b), Government Code,
- 21 are amended to read as follows:
- 22 (a) Unless otherwise provided by law, the <u>comptroller</u>
- 23 [General Services Commission] shall take custody of the records of
- 24 a state agency that is abolished by the legislature and whose duties
- and responsibilities are not transferred to another state agency.
- 26 (b) Unless the requirement is waived by the state records
- 27 administrator, the records management officer of the comptroller

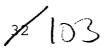
- 1 [General Services Commission], or of another state agency that
- 2 receives custody of the records pursuant to law, shall prepare and
- 3 submit to the state archivist and the state records administrator a
- 4 list of the records of the abolished state agency within 180 days of
- 5 the effective date of the agency's abolition.
- 6 SECTION 1.48. Section 444.021(a), Government Code, is
- 7 amended to read as follows:
- 8 (a) The commission shall:
- 9 (1) foster the development of a receptive climate for
- 10 the arts that will culturally enrich and benefit state citizens in
- 11 their daily lives;
- 12 (2) make visits and vacations to the state more
- 13 appealing to the world;
- 14 (3) attract, through appropriate programs of
- 15 publicity and education, additional outstanding artists to become
- 16 state residents;
- 17 (4) direct activities such as the sponsorship of
- 18 lectures and exhibitions and the central compilation and
- 19 dissemination of information on the progress of the arts in the
- 20 state;
- 21 (5) provide advice to the comptroller [General
- 22 Services commission], Texas Historical Commission, Texas State
- 23 Library, Texas Tourist Development Agency, Texas Department of
- 24 Transportation, and other state agencies to provide a concentrated
- 25 state effort in encouraging and developing an appreciation for the
- 26 arts in the state;
- 27 (6) provide advice relating to the creation,

- 1 acquisition, construction, erection, or remodeling by the state of
- 2 a work of art; and
- 3 (7) provide advice, on request of the governor,
- 4 relating to the artistic character of buildings constructed,
- 5 erected, or remodeled by the state.
- 6 SECTION 1.49. Section 465.0082, Government Code, is amended
- 7 to read as follows:
- 8 Sec. 465.0082. PURCHASING RULES. The commission shall
- 9 adopt rules to guide its purchases of supplies, materials,
- 10 services, and equipment to carry out eligible undertakings as
- 11 defined by Section 465.021. The commission shall use as a guide,
- 12 whenever consistent with the commission's purposes, the rules of
- 13 the <u>comptroller</u> [State Purchasing and General Services
- 14 Commission].
- 15 SECTION 1.50. Section 465.018(b), Government Code, is
- 16 amended to read as follows:
- 17 (b) This section does not prohibit the commission from using
- 18 the <u>comptroller's purchasing</u> [<u>General Services Commission's</u>]
- 19 services.
- SECTION 1.51. Section 466.104, Government Code, is amended
- 21 to read as follows:
- Sec. 466.104. ASSISTANCE OF <u>COMPTROLLER</u> [<u>GENERAL SERVICES</u>
- 23 **COMMISSION**]. (a) On request of the executive director, the
- 24 comptroller [General Services Commission] shall assist the
- 25 executive director in:
- 26 (1) acquiring facilities, supplies, materials,
- 27 equipment, and services under Subtitle D, Title 10; or

- 1 (2) establishing procedures for the executive
- 2 director's accelerated acquisition of facilities, supplies,
- 3 materials, equipment, and services for the operation of the
- 4 lottery.
- 5 (b) The comptroller may request assistance from the Texas
- 6 Facilities Commission in performing its facilities-related duties
- 7 under this section.
- 8 SECTION 1.52. Section 481.027(f), Government Code, is
- 9 amended to read as follows:
- 10 (f) The comptroller [General Services Commission] may, at
- 11 the request of a state agency, provide to the agency services
- 12 exempted from the application of Subtitle D, Title 10 under
- 13 Subsection (e). Chapter 771 does not apply to services provided
- 14 under this subsection. The comptroller [commission] shall
- 15 establish a system of charges and billings that ensures recovery of
- 16 the cost of providing the services and shall submit a purchase
- voucher or a journal voucher, after the close of each month, to the
- 18 agency for which services were performed.
- 19 SECTION 1.53. Section 496.0515(b), Government Code, is
- 20 amended to read as follows:
- 21 (b) The department shall promulgate procedures for the
- 22 purpose of purchasing under Subsection (a). The department shall
- 23 file copies of the procedures promulgated under this subsection
- 24 with the comptroller [General Services Commission].
- SECTION 1.54. Section 497.024(b), Government Code, is
- 26 amended to read as follows:
- 27 (b) If the <u>comptroller</u> [<u>General Services Commission</u>]

- determines that an article or product produced by the office under
- 2 this subchapter does not meet the requirements of an agency of the
- 3 state or a political subdivision, or that the office has determined
- 4 that the office is unable to fill a requisition for an article or
- 5 product, the agency or subdivision may purchase the article or
- 6 product from another source.
- 7 SECTION 1.55. Sections 497.025(a) and (c), Government Code,
- 8 are amended to read as follows:
- 9 (a) An agency of the state that purchases articles and
- 10 products under this subchapter must requisition the purchase
- 11 through the $\underline{\text{comptroller}}$ [Ceneral Services Commission] except for
- 12 purchases of articles or products not included in an established
- 13 contract. The purchase of articles or products not included in an
- 14 established contract and that do not exceed the dollar limits
- 15 established under Section 2155.132 may be acquired directly from
- 16 the office on the agency's obtaining an informal or a formal
- 17 quotation for the item and issuing a proper purchase order to the
- 18 office. The <u>comptroller</u> [General Services Commission] and the
- department shall enter into an agreement to expedite the process by
- 20 which agencies are required to requisition purchases of articles or
- 21 products through the <u>comptroller</u> [commission].
- (c) If an agency or political subdivision purchasing goods
- 23 under this subchapter desires to purchase goods or articles from
- 24 the office, it may do so without complying with any other state law
- 25 otherwise requiring the agency or political subdivision to request
- 26 competitive bids for the article or product. Nothing herein shall
- 27 be interpreted to require a political subdivision to purchase goods

- or articles from the office if the political subdivision determines
- 2 that the goods or articles can be purchased elsewhere at a lower
- 3 price. An agency may decline to purchase goods or articles from the
- 4 office if the agency determines, after giving the office a final
- 5 opportunity to negotiate on price, and the <u>comptroller</u> [General
- 6 Services Commission] certifies, that the goods or articles can be
- 7 purchased elsewhere at a lower price.
- 8 SECTION 1.56. Section 497.026, Government Code, is amended
- 9 to read as follows:
- Sec. 497.026. PRICES. The office and the comptroller
- 11 [General Services Commission] shall determine the sales price of
- 12 articles and products produced under this subchapter.
- SECTION 1.57. Section 497.027, Government Code, is amended
- 14 to read as follows:
- 15 Sec. 497.027. SPECIFICATIONS. (a) The comptroller
- 16 [General Services Commission] shall establish specifications for
- 17 articles and products produced under this subchapter. An article
- or product produced under this subchapter must meet specifications
- 19 established under this subsection in effect when the article or
- 20 product is produced.
- 21 (b) The office may manufacture articles and products to meet
- 22 commercial specifications for the article or product if the
- 23 <u>comptroller</u> [General Services Commission] has not established
- 24 specifications for the article or product and the comptroller
- 25 [commission] approves the commercial specifications.
- 26 SECTION 1.58. Section 497.029, Government Code, is amended
- 27 to read as follows:



- 1 Sec. 497.029. NEW ARTICLES AND PRODUCTS. The comptroller
- 2 [General Services Commission] may request the office to produce
- 3 additional articles or products under this subchapter.
- 4 SECTION 1.59. Section 497.030, Government Code, is amended
- 5 to read as follows:
- 6 Sec. 497.030. COMPTROLLER [CENERAL SERVICES COMMISSION]
- 7 REPORTS. (a) Not later than the 31st day before the first day of
- 8 each fiscal year, the comptroller [General Services Commission]
- 9 shall submit to the office a report that summarizes the types and
- 10 amounts of articles and products sold under this subchapter in the
- 11 preceding nine months.
- 12 (b) Not later than the 100th day after the last day of each
- 13 fiscal year, the comptroller [General Services Commission] shall
- 14 submit to the office a report that states the types and amounts of
- 15 articles and products sold under this subchapter in the preceding
- 16 fiscal year.
- 17 (c) A report submitted by the comptroller [General Services
- 18 Commission] under this section must describe the articles and
- 19 products to the extent possible in the manner those articles and
- 20 products are described in catalogs prepared under Section 497.028.
- SECTION 1.60. Section 531.0312(b), Government Code, is
- 22 amended to read as follows:
- 23 (b) The commission shall cooperate with the Records
- 24 Management Interagency Coordinating Council and the comptroller
- 25 [General Services Commission] to establish a single method of
- 26 categorizing information about health and human services to be used
- 27 by the Records Management Interagency Coordinating Council and the

- 1 Texas Information and Referral Network. The network, in
- 2 cooperation with the council and the comptroller [General Services
- 3 Commission], shall ensure that:
- 4 (1) information relating to health and human services
- 5 is included in each residential telephone directory published by a
- 6 for-profit publisher and distributed to the public at minimal or no
- 7 cost; and
- 8 (2) the single method of categorizing information
- 9 about health and human services is used in a residential telephone
- 10 directory described by Subdivision (1).
- 11 SECTION 1.61. Section 663.001(3), Government Code, is
- 12 amended to read as follows:
- 13 (3) "Commission" means the <u>Texas Facilities</u> [General
- 14 Services | Commission.
- SECTION 1.62. Sections 791.025(a) and (b), Government Code,
- 16 are amended to read as follows:
- 17 (a) A local government, including a council of governments,
- 18 may agree with another local government or with the state or a state
- 19 agency, including the <u>comptroller</u> [General Services Commission],
- 20 to purchase goods and services.
- 21 (b) A local government, including a council of governments,
- 22 may agree with another local government, including a nonprofit
- 23 corporation that is created and operated to provide one or more
- 24 governmental functions and services, or with the state or a state
- 25 agency, including the comptroller [General Services Commission],
- 26 to purchase goods and any services reasonably required for the
- 27 installation, operation, or maintenance of the goods. This

- 1 subsection does not apply to services provided by firefighters,
- 2 police officers, or emergency medical personnel.
- 3 SECTION 1.63. Section 825.103(d), Government Code, is
- 4 amended to read as follows:
- 5 (d) Notwithstanding any other law, the retirement system
- 6 has exclusive authority over the purchase of goods and services
- 7 using money other than money appropriated from the general revenue
- 8 fund, including specifically money from trusts under the
- 9 administration of the retirement system, and Subtitle D, Title 10,
- does not apply to the retirement system with respect to that money.
- 11 The retirement system shall acquire goods or services by
- 12 procurement methods approved by the board of trustees or the
- 13 board's designee. For purposes of this subsection, goods and
- 14 services include all professional and consulting services and
- 15 utilities as well as supplies, materials, equipment, skilled or
- 16 unskilled labor, and insurance. The comptroller [Texas Building
- 17 and Procurement Commission] shall procure goods or services for the
- 18 retirement system at the request of the retirement system, and the
- 19 retirement system may use the services of the comptroller [that
- 20 commission] in procuring goods or services.
- 21 SECTION 1.64. Section 2051.052, Government Code, is amended
- 22 to read as follows:
- Sec. 2051.052. CANCELLATION OF PUBLISHING CONTRACT. The
- 24 <u>comptroller</u> [General Services Commission] or a district or county
- 25 official required to publish a notice may cancel a contract
- 26 executed by the comptroller [commission] or official for the
- 27 publication if the <u>comptroller</u> [commission] or official determines

- that the newspaper charges a rate higher than the legal rate.
- 2 SECTION 1.65. Section 2054.057(a), Government Code, is
- 3 amended to read as follows:

- 4 (a) The department, with the cooperation of the
- 5 comptroller[-- the General Services Commission--] and other
- 6 appropriate state agencies_ shall develop and implement a program
- 7 to train state agency personnel in effectively negotiating
- 8 contracts for the purchase of information resources technologies.
- 9 SECTION 1.66. Section 2101.038, Government Code, is amended
- 10 to read as follows:
- 11 Sec. 2101.038. DUTIES OF STATE AUDITOR. The state auditor,
- 12 when reviewing the operation of a state agency, shall audit for
- 13 compliance with the uniform statewide accounting system, the
- 14 comptroller's rules, and the Legislative Budget Board's performance
- 15 and workload measures. The state auditor shall also audit state
- 16 agencies that make purchases that are exempted from the purchasing
- 17 authority of the comptroller [General Services Commission] or that
- 18 make purchases under delegated purchasing authority for compliance
- 19 with applicable provisions of Subtitle D, except that this section
- 20 does not require the state auditor to audit purchases made under
- 21 Section 51.9335, Education Code, or made under Section 73.115,
- 22 Education Code. The state auditor shall notify the comptroller,
- the governor, the lieutenant governor, the speaker of the house of
- 24 representatives, and the Legislative Budget Board as soon as
- 25 practicable when a state agency is not in compliance.
- SECTION 1.67. Section 2103.032(a), Government Code, is
- 27 amended to read as follows:

- 1 (a) The comptroller by rule may establish a system for state 2 agencies to submit and approve electronically vouchers if the 3 comptroller determines that the system will facilitate operation and administration of the uniform statewide accounting 4 5 system. The comptroller may establish an electronic method to 6 approve a voucher submitted by a state agency [and may establish an 7 electronic system for the approval of vouchers by the General Services Commission]. 8
- 9 SECTION 1.68. Sections 2113.103(a), (c), and (d), 10 Government Code, are amended to read as follows:
- 11 A state agency should use the most cost-effective means of postal service available. A state agency may use appropriated 12 13 money to purchase any form of mailing service available from the United States Postal Service that results in lower cost to the 14 15 agency and affords service comparable in quality to other available 16 postal services. The comptroller [General Services Commission] 17 shall assist state agencies in determining the types and comparability of postal services available from the United States 18 19 Postal Service.
- 20 An agency other than an institution of higher education as defined by Section 61.003, Education Code, that spends for 21 postage in a fiscal year an amount that exceeds the dollar amount 22 23 set by the General Appropriations Act as the maximum expenditure 24 for postage shall purchase or rent a postage meter machine and 25 record all purchases of postage on the machine except purchases of 26 postage for employees in field offices and traveling employees. The rental of a postage meter machine by a state agency, including 27

- 1 an institution of higher education, the legislature, or an agency
- 2 in the legislative branch of state government, must be from a
- 3 company approved by the comptroller [General Services Commission].
- 4 The comptroller [General Services Commission] by rule shall adopt
- 5 procedures for the renting entity to pay for postage.
- 6 (d) Subsection (b) does not apply to a reimbursement:
- 7 (1) to an authorized petty cash account;
- 8 (2) to a state employee for an emergency purchase of
- 9 postage or emergency payment of post office box rent;
- 10 (3) that is received by a state agency for authorized
- 11 services and is appropriated directly to the receiving agency; or
- 12 (4) under a contract for mailing services that may
- 13 include postage, if the contract has been approved by the
- 14 comptroller [General Services Commission].
- SECTION 1.69. Section 2113.301(h), Government Code, is
- 16 amended to read as follows:
- 17 (h) The <u>comptroller</u> [Texas Building and Procurement
- 18 Commission] shall appoint a task force to develop design
- 19 recommendations that are to be used for state facilities and that
- 20 encourage rain harvesting and water recycling by state agencies
- 21 using appropriated money to finance a capital expenditure for a
- 22 state facility purpose.
- SECTION 1.70. Section 2203.005(b), Government Code, is
- 24 amended to read as follows:
- 25 (b) The state agency shall file with the comptroller
- 26 [General Services Commission] a copy of all contracts between the
- 27 state agency and the vendor related to the vending machine and a

- 1 written description of the location of the vending machine.
- 2 SECTION 1.71. Sections 2205.004(a) and (c), Government
- 3 Code, are amended to read as follows:
- 4 (a) The board is composed of:
- 5 (1) a member appointed by the governor;
- 6 (2) a member appointed by the lieutenant governor;
- 7 (3) a member appointed by the speaker of the house of 8 representatives: and
- 8 representatives; and
- 9 (4) a representative of the <u>comptroller</u> [Texas
- 10 Building and Procurement Commission, designated from time to time
- 11 by the presiding officer of the commission].
- 12 (c) The representative of the <u>comptroller</u> [Texas Building
- 13 and Procurement Commission] is an ex officio, nonvoting member of
- 14 the board and serves only in an advisory capacity.
- 15 SECTION 1.72. Section 2205.012(a), Government Code, is
- 16 amended to read as follows:
- 17 (a) The board may employ and compensate staff as provided by
- 18 legislative appropriation or may use staff provided by the
- 19 <u>comptroller</u> [General Services Commission] or the state auditor's
- 20 office.
- 21 SECTION 1.73. Section 2251.003, Government Code, is amended
- 22 to read as follows:
- 23 Sec. 2251.003. RULES. The <u>comptroller</u> [General Services
- 24 Commission] shall establish procedures and adopt rules to
- 25 administer this chapter[except that the commission may not
- 26 establish a procedure or adopt a rule that conflicts with a
- 27 procedure established or a rule adopted by the comptroller under

- 1 Section 2251.026(i)]. Before adopting a rule under this section,
- 2 the comptroller must conduct a public hearing regarding the
- 3 proposed rule regardless of whether the requirements of Section
- 4 2001.029(b) are met.
- 5 SECTION 1.74. Section 2252.003(a), Government Code, is
- 6 amended to read as follows:
- 7 (a) The comptroller [General Services Commission] annually
- 8 shall publish in the Texas Register:
- 9 (1) a list showing each state that regulates the award
- 10 of a governmental contract to a bidder whose principal place of
- 11 business is not located in that state; and
- 12 (2) the citation to and a summary of each state's most
- 13 recent law or regulation relating to the evaluation of a bid from
- 14 and award of a contract to a bidder whose principal place of
- 15 business is not located in that state.
- 16 SECTION 1.75. Section 2254.040, Government Code, is amended
- 17 to read as follows:
- 18 Sec. 2254.040. PROCUREMENT BY <u>COMPTROLLER</u> [GENERAL
- 19 SERVICES COMMISSION]. (a) The comptroller [General Services
- 20 Commission] may, on request of a state agency, procure for the
- 21 agency consulting services that are covered by this subchapter.
- 22 (b) The <u>comptroller</u> [commission] may require reimbursement
- 23 for the costs it incurs in procuring the services.
- SECTION 1.76. Sections 2261.001(a) and (c), Government
- 25 Code, are amended to read as follows:
- 26 (a) This chapter applies only to each procurement of goods
- 27 or services made by a state agency that is neither made by the

- 1 <u>comptroller</u> [General Services Commission] nor made under
- 2 purchasing authority delegated to the agency by or under Section
- 3 51.9335 or 73.115, Education Code, or Section 2155.131 $\underline{\text{or}}[\tau]$
- 4 2155.132[, or 2155.133].
- 5 (c) The comptroller [General Services Commission] on
- 6 request shall determine whether a procurement or type of
- 7 procurement:
- 8 (1) is made under purchasing authority delegated to an
- 9 agency by or under Section 2155.131 or[7] 2155.132[7 or 2155.133];
- 10 or
- 11 (2) is made under some other source of purchasing
- 12 authority.
- SECTION 1.77. Subchapter A, Chapter 2262, Government Code,
- is amended by adding Section 2262.0011 to read as follows:
- 15 <u>Sec. 2262.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE.</u> (a) The
- 16 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- 17 <u>transferred</u> to the comptroller.
- (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 19 <u>comptroller</u>.
- SECTION 1.78. Section 2302.002, Government Code, is amended
- 21 to read as follows:
- Sec. 2302.002. COMPOSITION OF COUNCIL. The council is
- 23 composed of:
- 24 (1) one representative with knowledge of cogeneration
- 25 from each of the following agencies, appointed by and serving at the
- 26 pleasure of the agency's presiding officer:
- 27 (A) the commission;

1	(B) the Railroad Commission of Texas; and
2	(C) [the General Services Commission; and
3	[(D)] the Texas Natural Resource Conservation
4	Commission;
5	(2) one representative of the office of the attorney
6	general, appointed by the attorney general;
7	(3) one representative of the comptroller, appointed
8	by the comptroller; and
9	(4) $[(3)]$ one representative of higher education,
10	appointed by the governor.
11	SECTION 1.79. Section 12.029(c), Agriculture Code, is
12	amended to read as follows:
13	(c) The department shall file the policies established
14	under this section with the comptroller [State Purchasing and
15	General Services Commission] and with the Texas Department of
16	Commerce or its successor in function. The comptroller
17	[commission] shall conduct an analysis of the department's policies
18	and the policies' effectiveness and shall report the analysis to
19	the governor, lieutenant governor, and speaker of the house of
20	representatives not later than December 31 of each even-numbered
21	year.
22	SECTION 1.80. Section 13.112, Agriculture Code, is amended
23	to read as follows:
24	Sec. 13.112. TESTS FOR STATE INSTITUTIONS. As requested by
25	the <u>comptroller</u> [State Purchasing and General Services Commission]
26	or the governing body of a state institution, the department shall

test each weight or measure used by a state institution for any

- 1 purpose, including a weight or measure used in checking the receipt
- 2 and distribution of supplies. The department shall report results
- 3 of the test to the chairman of the governing body of the
- 4 institution.
- 5 SECTION 1.81. Section 49.004(d), Agriculture Code, is
- 6 amended to read as follows:
- 7 (d) Supplies, materials, services, and equipment purchased
- 8 with funds obtained under this section are not subject to the
- 9 <u>purchasing</u> [General Services Commission] authority of the
- 10 comptroller.
- 11 SECTION 1.82. Section 201.105(c), Agriculture Code, is
- 12 amended to read as follows:
- 13 (c) A conservation district may make any purchase of
- 14 machinery or equipment through the comptroller [State Purchasing
- 15 and General Services Commission] under the terms and rules provided
- 16 by law for purchases by the state or political subdivisions.
- SECTION 1.83. Section 34.001, Education Code, is amended to
- 18 read as follows:
- 19 Sec. 34.001. PURCHASE OF MOTOR VEHICLES. (a) A school
- 20 district may purchase school motor vehicles through the comptroller
- 21 [General Services Commission] or through competitive bidding under
- 22 Subchapter B, Chapter 44.
- 23 (b) The <u>comptroller</u> [<u>General Services Commission</u>] may adopt
- 24 rules as necessary to implement Subsection (a). Before adopting a
- 25 rule under this subsection, the comptroller must conduct a public
- 26 hearing regarding the proposed rule regardless of whether the
- 27 requirements of Section 2001.029(b), Government Code, are met.

- 1 SECTION 1.84. Section 34.006, Education Code, is amended to
- 2 read as follows:
- 3 Sec. 34.006. SALE OF BUSES. (a) At the request of a school
- 4 district, the comptroller [General Services Commission] shall
- 5 dispose of a school bus.
- 6 (b) A school district is not required to dispose of a school
- 7 bus through the comptroller [General Services Commission].
- 8 SECTION 1.85. Section 106.54, Education Code, is amended to
- 9 read as follows:
- 10 Sec. 106.54. BIENNIAL REPORT. True and full accounts shall
- 11 be kept by the board and by the employees of the university of all
- 12 funds collected from all sources by the university, all the sums
- paid out by it, and the persons to whom and the purposes for which
- 14 the sums are paid. The board shall print biennially a complete
- 15 report of all sums collected, all expenditures, and the sums
- 16 remaining on hand. The report shall be printed in even-numbered
- 17 years between September 1 and January 1. It shall show the true
- 18 condition of all funds as of the preceding August 1, and shall show
- 19 all collections and expenditures for the preceding two years. The
- 20 board shall furnish copies of the report to the governor,
- 21 comptroller, state auditor, and attorney general[, and not less
- 22 than three copies to the General Services Commission]. The board
- 23 shall furnish a copy to each member of the House Appropriations
- 24 Committee, the Senate Finance Committee, and the House and Senate
- 25 committees on education of each regular session of the legislature
- 26 within one week after the committees are appointed.
- 27 SECTION 1.86. Section 107.66, Education Code, is amended to

- 1 read as follows:
- Sec. 107.66. REQUISITION OF FURNISHINGS, EQUIPMENT, ETC.
- 3 The board may make requisition to the comptroller [General Services
- 4 Commission for furniture, furnishings, equipment, and
- 5 appointments required for the proper use and enjoyment of
- 6 improvements erected by the board, and the comptroller [General
- 7 Services Commission may purchase and pay for the furnishings,
- 8 equipment, and appointments.
- 9 SECTION 1.87. Section 141.003(c), Education Code, is
- 10 amended to read as follows:
- 11 (c) Supplies, materials, services, and equipment purchased
- 12 with these funds shall not be subject to the purchasing [State
- 13 Purchasing and General Services Commission] authority of the
- 14 comptroller.
- 15 SECTION 1.88. Section 142.004(e), Education Code, is
- 16 amended to read as follows:
- 17 (e) Supplies, materials, services, and equipment purchased
- 18 with these funds shall not be subject to the purchasing [State
- 19 Purchasing and General Services Commission] authority of the
- 20 comptroller.
- SECTION 1.89. Section 143.005(f), Education Code, is
- 22 amended to read as follows:
- 23 (f) Supplies, materials, services, and equipment purchased
- 24 with these funds shall not be subject to the purchasing [State
- 25 Purchasing and General Services Commission] authority of the
- 26 <u>comptroller</u>.
- SECTION 1.90. Section 152.004(e), Education Code, is

- 1 amended to read as follows:
- 2 (e) Supplies, materials, services, or equipment purchased
- 3 by a public junior college or public technical institute with money
- 4 received under this chapter are not subject to the purchasing
- 5 authority of the comptroller [General Services Commission].
- 6 SECTION 1.91. Section 361.423, Health and Safety Code, is
- 7 amended to read as follows:
- 8 Sec. 361.423. RECYCLING MARKET DEVELOPMENT IMPLEMENTATION
- 9 PROGRAM. (a) The commission, the comptroller [Texas Building and
- 10 Procurement Commission], and other consenting state agencies as
- 11 appropriate shall regularly coordinate the recycling activities of
- 12 state agencies and shall each pursue an economic development
- 13 strategy that focuses on the state's waste management priorities
- 14 established by Section 361.022 and that includes development of
- 15 recycling industries and markets as an integrated component.
- 16 (b) The commission and the <u>comptroller</u> [Texas Building and
- 17 Procurement Commission], on an ongoing basis, shall jointly:
- 18 (1) identify existing economic and regulatory
- 19 incentives and disincentives for creating an optimal market
- 20 development strategy;
- 21 (2) analyze or take into consideration the market
- 22 development implications of:
- 23 (A) the state's waste management policies and
- 24 regulations;
- 25 (B) existing and potential markets for plastic,
- 26 glass, paper, lead-acid batteries, tires, compost, scrap gypsum,
- 27 coal combustion by-products, and other recyclable materials; and

```
2
     economic base;
 3
                 (3)
                      examine and make policy recommendations regarding
 4
     the need for changes in or the development of:
 5
                      (A) economic
                                         policies
                                                        that
                                                                  affect
     transportation, such as those embodied in freight rate schedules;
 6
 7
                      (B)
                           tax incentives and disincentives;
 8
                      (C)
                           the
                                 availability of
                                                     financial
                                                                 capital
     including grants, loans, and venture capital;
 9
10
                      (D) enterprise zones;
11
                      (E)
                           managerial and technical assistance;
12
                      (F)
                           job-training programs;
13
                      (G)
                           strategies for matching market supply and
14
     market demand for recyclable materials, including intrastate and
     interstate coordination;
15
16
                      (H)
                           the state recycling goal;
17
                      (I)
                           public-private partnerships;
18
                      (J)
                           research and development;
19
                      (K)
                           government procurement policies;
20
                      (L)
                           educational
                                       programs
                                                    for
                                                          the
21
     corporate and regulated communities, and government entities; and
22
                      (M)
                           public
                                    health
                                              and
                                                    safety
                                                             regulatory
23
     policies;
24
                (4)
                     establish a comprehensive statewide strategy to
25
     expand markets for recycled products in Texas;
26
                 (5) provide information and technical assistance to
     small and disadvantaged businesses, business development centers,
```

state's

tax

structure

and

overall

(C) the

27

- 1 chambers of commerce, educational institutions, and nonprofit
- 2 associations on market opportunities in the area of recycling; and
- 3 (6) with the cooperation of the Office of
- 4 State-Federal Relations, assist communities and private entities
- 5 in identifying state and federal grants pertaining to recycling and
- 6 solid waste management.
- 7 (c) In carrying out this section, the commission and the
- 8 comptroller [Texas Building and Procurement Commission] may obtain
- 9 research and development and technical assistance from the
- 10 Hazardous Waste Research Center at Lamar University at Beaumont or
- 11 other similar institutions.
- 12 (d) In carrying out this section, the commission and the
- 13 comptroller [Texas Building and Procurement Commission] shall
- 14 utilize the pollution prevention advisory committee as set out in
- 15 Section 361.0215 of the Health and Safety Code.
- SECTION 1.92. Section 361.425(a), Health and Safety Code,
- 17 is amended to read as follows:
- 18 (a) A state agency, state court or judicial agency, a
- 19 university system or institution of higher education, a county,
- 20 municipality, school district, or special district shall:
- 21 (1) in cooperation with the <u>comptroller</u> [General
- 22 <u>Services Commission</u>] or the commission establish a program for the
- 23 separation and collection of all recyclable materials generated by
- 24 the entity's operations, including, at a minimum, aluminum, steel
- 25 containers, aseptic packaging and polycoated paperboard cartons,
- 26 high-grade office paper, and corrugated cardboard;
- 27 (2) provide procedures for collecting and storing

- 1 recyclable materials, containers for recyclable materials, and
- 2 procedures for making contractual or other arrangements with buyers
- 3 of recyclable materials;
- 4 (3) evaluate the amount of recyclable material
- 5 recycled and modify the recycling program as necessary to ensure
- 6 that all recyclable materials are effectively and practicably
- 7 recycled; and
- 8 (4) establish educational and incentive programs to
- 9 encourage maximum employee participation.
- SECTION 1.93. Section 361.427(a), Health and Safety Code,
- is amended to read as follows:
- 12 (a) The commission, in consultation with the <u>comptroller</u>
- 13 [General Services Commission], shall promulgate rules to establish
- 14 guidelines which specify the percent of the total content of a
- 15 product which must consist of recycled material for the product to
- be a "recycled product."
- SECTION 1.94. Section 841.083(c-2), Health and Safety
- 18 Code, is amended to read as follows:
- 19 (c-2) If the equipment necessary to implement the tracking
- 20 service is available through a contract entered into by the
- 21 comptroller [Texas Building and Procurement Commission], the
- 22 Department of Public Safety or the council, as appropriate, shall
- 23 acquire that equipment through that contract.
- SECTION 1.95. Section 32.044(d), Human Resources Code, is
- 25 amended to read as follows:
- 26 (d) The department with the assistance of the Health and
- 27 Human Services Commission and the <u>comptroller</u> [General Services

- 1 Commission] shall adopt rules under this section that allow the
- 2 public or private hospital to make purchases through group
- 3 purchasing programs except when the department has reason to
- 4 believe that a better value is available through another
- 5 procurement method.
- 6 SECTION 1.96. Section 111.0553(a), Human Resources Code, is
- 7 amended to read as follows:
- 8 (a) The commission shall develop and, following review and
- 9 approval by the board, implement agency-wide procurement
- 10 procedures to:
- 11 (1) ensure compliance with the best-value purchasing
- 12 requirements of Section 2155.144(c), Government Code;
- 13 (2) document that a best-value review of vendors has
- 14 occurred;
- 15 (3) document the reasons for selecting a vendor;
- 16 (4) negotiate price discounts with high-volume
- 17 vendors;
- 18 (5) consolidate purchases with other agencies,
- 19 including the Texas Department of Health and the comptroller
- 20 [General Services Commission], to achieve best value; and
- 21 (6) provide effective public notification to
- 22 potential vendors of planned commission purchases.
- 23 SECTION 1.97. Chapter 122, Human Resources Code, is amended
- 24 by adding Section 122.0011 to read as follows:
- Sec. 122.0011. TRANSFER OF DUTIES; REFERENCE. (a) The
- 26 powers and duties of the commission under this chapter are
- 27 transferred to the comptroller.

- (b) In this chapter, a reference to the commission means the
- 2 <u>comptroller</u>.
- 3 SECTION 1.98. Article 21A.0135(a), Insurance Code, is
- 4 amended to read as follows:
- 5 (a) The receiver shall use a competitive bidding process in
- 6 the selection of any special deputies appointed under Section
- 7 21A.102 or 21A.154. The process must include procedures to promote
- 8 the participation of historically underutilized businesses that
- 9 have been certified by the comptroller [Texas Building and
- 10 Procurement Commission] under Section 2161.061, Government Code.
- 11 SECTION 1.99. Sections 201.007(b), (c), (f), and (g), Local
- 12 Government Code, are amended to read as follows:
- 13 (b) After the settlement of the outstanding indebtedness of
- 14 an abolished municipality and the satisfaction of the other
- 15 applicable requirements of Chapter 62, Local Government Code, the
- 16 municipality's governing body at the time the municipality is
- 17 abolished, or the receiver or trustees if appointed by a court,
- shall transfer the records of the municipality to the custody of the
- 19 <u>comptroller</u> [General Services Commission]. A record of an abolished
- 20 municipality may not be sold to satisfy an outstanding
- 21 indebtedness.
- (c) After the settlement of the outstanding indebtedness of
- 23 an abolished special-purpose district or authority, other than a
- 24 school district, and the satisfaction of the other applicable
- 25 requirements of state law establishing or permitting the
- 26 establishment of the district or authority or governing its
- 27 abolition, the district's governing body at the time the district

- 1 is abolished shall transfer the records of the district to the
- 2 custody of the <u>comptroller</u> [General Services Commission]. A record
- 3 of an abolished special-purpose district or authority may not be
- 4 sold to satisfy an outstanding indebtedness.
- 5 (f) The cost of the transfer of records to the comptroller
- 6 [General Services Commission] under this section shall be paid for
- 7 out of the funds of the abolished local government. If funds of the
- 8 local government are not available for this purpose, the cost of the
- 9 transfer shall be paid out of the funds of the $\underline{\text{comptroller}}$ [General
- 10 Services Commission].
- 11 (g) The records retention schedules issued by the
- 12 commission shall be used, as far as practicable, as the basis for
- 13 the retention and disposition of local government records
- 14 transferred to the custody of the <u>comptroller</u> [General Services
- 15 Commission] under this section.
- 16 SECTION 1.100. Section 252.0215, Local Government Code, is
- 17 amended to read as follows:
- 18 Sec. 252.0215. COMPETITIVE BIDDING IN RELATION TO
- 19 HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS. A municipality, in making an
- 20 expenditure of more than \$3,000 but less than \$25,000, shall
- 21 contact at least two historically underutilized businesses on a
- 22 rotating basis, based on information provided by the comptroller
- 23 [General Services Commission] pursuant to Chapter 2161, Government
- 24 Code. If the list fails to identify a historically underutilized
- 25 business in the county in which the municipality is situated, the
- 26 municipality is exempt from this section.
- 27 SECTION 1.101. The heading to Section 262.002, Local

- 1 Government Code, is amended to read as follows:
- 2 Sec. 262.002. AUTHORITY TO PURCHASE ROAD EQUIPMENT AND
- 3 TIRES THROUGH COMPTROLLER [STATE PURCHASING AND GENERAL SERVICES
- 4 **COMMISSION**].
- 5 SECTION 1.102. Section 262.002(a), Local Government Code,
- 6 is amended to read as follows:
- 7 (a) The commissioners court of a county may purchase through
- 8 the <u>comptroller</u> [State Purchasing and General Services Commission]
- 9 road machinery and equipment, tires, and tubes to be used by the
- 10 county.
- 11 SECTION 1.103. Section 271.082, Local Government Code, is
- 12 amended to read as follows:
- Sec. 271.082. PURCHASING PROGRAM. (a) The comptroller
- 14 [State-Purchasing and General Services Commission] shall establish
- a program by which the comptroller [commission] performs purchasing
- 16 services for local governments. The services must include:
- 17 (1) the extension of state contract prices to
- 18 participating local governments when the comptroller [commission]
- 19 considers it feasible;
- 20 (2) solicitation of bids on items desired by local
- 21 governments if the solicitation is considered feasible by the
- 22 <u>comptroller</u> [commission] and is desired by the local government;
- 23 and
- 24 (3) provision of information and technical assistance
- 25 to local governments about the purchasing program.
- 26 (b) The <u>comptroller</u> [commission] may charge a participating
- 27 local government an amount not to exceed the actual costs incurred

- 1 by the <u>comptroller</u> [commission] in providing purchasing services to
- 2 the local government under the program.
- 3 (c) The <u>comptroller</u> [commission] may adopt rules and
- 4 procedures necessary to administer the purchasing program. Before
- 5 adopting a rule under this subsection, the comptroller must conduct
- 6 a public hearing regarding the proposed rule regardless of whether
- 7 the requirements of Section 2001.029(b), Government Code, are met.
- 8 SECTION 1.104. Section 113.283(a), Natural Resources Code,
- 9 is amended to read as follows:
- 10 (a) The council is composed of the following individuals:
- 11 (1) the commissioner of the General Land Office;
- 12 (2) the members of the Railroad Commission of Texas;
- 13 (3) the comptroller [chairman of the General Services
- 14 Commission]; and
- 15 (4) the chairman of the Texas Natural Resource
- 16 Conservation Commission.
- 17 SECTION 1.105. Section 161.020, Natural Resources Code, is
- 18 amended to read as follows:
- 19 Sec. 161.020. PURCHASE OF SUPPLIES. The board may purchase
- 20 at state expense through the <u>comptroller</u> [board of control]
- 21 supplies, including stationery, stamps, printing, record books,
- 22 and other things that may be needed to carry on the board's
- 23 functions as a state agency in performing the duties imposed by this
- 24 chapter.
- 25 SECTION 1.106. Section 12.008(c), Parks and Wildlife Code,
- 26 is amended to read as follows:
- 27 (c) The <u>comptroller</u> [State Purchasing and General Services

5/125

- 1 Commission shall execute any sale of products under this section
- 2 under the general law governing the sale of state property;
- 3 however, the department shall determine the quantity of products to
- 4 be offered for sale and the consideration in lieu of money to be
- 5 received under the sale. The department may lease grazing or
- 6 farming rights under this section. In leasing the rights, the
- 7 department must follow a competitive bidding procedure.
- 8 SECTION 1.107. Section 81.404(b), Parks and Wildlife Code,
- 9 is amended to read as follows:
- 10 (b) Contracts for the removal of fur-bearing animals and
- 11 reptiles shall be entered into under the direction of the
- 12 comptroller [State Purchasing and General Services Commission] in
- 13 the manner provided by general law for the sale of state property,
- 14 except that the department shall determine the means, methods, and
- 15 quantities of fur-bearing animals and reptiles to be taken, and the
- department may accept or reject any bid received by the comptroller
- 17 [State Purchasing and General Services Commission].
- SECTION 1.108. Section 111.0035(f), Tax Code, is amended to
- 19 read as follows:
- 20 (f) Except as provided by Subsection (g), the comptroller
- 21 shall award a contract made under this section through a
- 22 competitive bidding process that complies with Section 2155.132,
- 23 Government Code[, and the rules adopted by the General Services
- 24 Commission relating to delegated purchases]. If the comptroller
- 25 receives not more than three bids through the competitive bidding
- 26 process, the comptroller shall report the number of bidders to the
- 27 Legislative Budget Board before awarding the contract.

- SECTION 1.109. Section 111.0036(f), Tax Code, is amended to read as follows:

 (f) Except as provided by Subsection (g), the comptroller shall award a contract made under this section through a competitive bidding process that complies with Section 2155.132, Government Code[, and the rules adopted by the General Services
- Commission relating to delegated purchases]. If the comptroller receives not more than three bids through the competitive bidding process, the comptroller shall report the number of bidders to the
- 10 Legislative Budget Board before awarding the contract.
- 11 SECTION 1.110. Section 201.706, Transportation Code, is 12 amended to read as follows:
- Sec. 201.706. LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE. From appropriated funds, the department shall assist counties with materials to repair and maintain county roads. The department shall:
- 17 (1) provide that the total annual value of assistance 18 under this section is:
- (A) at least \$12 million per year for fiscal years 1998 and 1999; and
- 21 (B) at least \$6 million per year for a fiscal year 22 other than 1998 or 1999;
- (2) make maximum usage of surplus materials on hand;
- 24 (3) develop rules and procedures to implement this 25 section and to provide for the distribution of the assistance with 26 preference given to counties with an above average number of 27 overweight trucks receiving weight tolerance permits based on the

- 1 previous year's permit totals; and
- 2 (4) undertake cooperative and joint procurement of
- 3 road materials with counties under [General Services Commission]
- 4 procedures of the comptroller.
- 5 SECTION 1.111. Section 202.082(b), Transportation Code, is
- 6 amended to read as follows:
- 7 (b) Disposal of reclaimed asphalt pavement under this
- 8 section is not subject to:
- 9 (1) Chapter 2175, Government Code; or
- 10 (2) the statutory or regulatory authority of the
- 11 <u>comptroller formerly exercised by the General Services Commission.</u>
- 12 SECTION 1.112. Section 223.041(b), Transportation Code, is
- 13 amended to read as follows:
- 14 (b) The department, in setting a minimum level of
- 15 expenditures in these engineering-related activities that will be
- 16 paid to the private sector providers, shall provide that the
- 17 expenditure level for a state fiscal year in all strategies paid to
- 18 private sector providers for all department engineering-related
- 19 services for transportation projects is not less than 35 percent of
- 20 the total funds appropriated in Strategy A.1.1. Plan/Design/Manage
- 21 and Strategy A.1.2. of the General Appropriations Act for that
- 22 state fiscal biennium. The department shall attempt to make
- 23 expenditures for engineering-related services with private sector
- 24 providers under this subsection with historically underutilized
- 25 businesses, as defined by Section 2161.001, Government Code, in an
- 26 amount consistent with the applicable provisions of the Government
- 27 Code, any applicable state disparity study, and in accordance with

- 1 the good-faith-effort procedures outlined in the rules adopted by
- 2 the comptroller [Texas Building and Procurement Commission].
- 3 SECTION 1.113. Section 502.052(c), Transportation Code, is
- 4 amended to read as follows:
- 5 (c) To promote highway safety, each license plate shall be
- 6 made with a reflectorized material that provides effective and
- 7 dependable brightness for the period for which the plate is issued.
- 8 The purchase of reflectorized material shall be submitted to the
- 9 <u>comptroller</u> [General Services Commission] for approval.
- SECTION 1.114. Section 502.053(b), Transportation Code, is
- 11 amended to read as follows:
- 12 (b) When manufacturing is started, the Texas Department of
- 13 Criminal Justice, the Texas Department of Transportation, and the
- 14 <u>comptroller</u> [Texas Building and Procurement Commission], after
- 15 negotiation, shall set the price to be paid for each license plate
- or insignia. The price must be determined from:
- 17 (1) the cost of metal, paint, and other materials
- 18 purchased;
- 19 (2) the inmate maintenance cost per day;
- 20 (3) overhead expenses;
- 21 (4) miscellaneous charges; and
- (5) a previously approved amount of profit for the
- 23 work.
- SECTION 1.115. Section 14.058, Utilities Code, is amended
- 25 to read as follows:
- Sec. 14.058. FEES FOR ELECTRONIC ACCESS TO INFORMATION.
- 27 The fees charged by the commission for electronic access to

- 1 information that is stored in the system established by the
- 2 commission using funds from the Texas Public Finance Authority and
- 3 approved by the Department of Information Resources shall be
- 4 established:
- 5 (1) by the commission in consultation with the
- 6 comptroller [General Services Commission]; and
- 7 (2) in an amount reasonable and necessary to retire
- 8 the debt to the Texas Public Finance Authority associated with
- 9 establishing the electronic access system.
- SECTION 1.116. Section 222.004(v), Water Code, is amended
- 11 to read as follows:
- 12 (v) The authority may enter into contracts with this state
- 13 through the comptroller [Texas Building and Procurement
- 14 Commission] providing for direct sale by the authority of
- 15 electrical power to this state for use in buildings or other
- 16 facilities owned, leased, or rented by this state in Travis County.
- 17 SECTION 1.117. The following provisions of the Government
- 18 Code are repealed:
- 19 (1) Section 403.241(1);
- 20 (2) Section 2103.063;
- 21 (3) Section 2152.003;
- 22 (4) Section 2152.104(c);
- 23 (5) Sections 2155.323(c) and (d); and
- 24 (6) Section 2161.002(b).
- SECTION 1.118. Section 12.014(b), Agriculture Code, is
- 26 repealed.
- 27 SECTION 1.119. On the effective date of this Act, the Texas

- 1 Building and Procurement Commission is renamed the Texas Facilities
- 2 Commission.
- 3 SECTION 1.120. (a) The Texas Facilities Commission retains
- 4 the powers and duties of the former Texas Building and Procurement
- 5 Commission that relate to charge and control of state buildings,
- 6 grounds, or property, to maintenance or repair of state buildings,
- 7 grounds, or property, to child care services for state employees
- 8 under Chapter 663, Government Code, to surplus and salvage
- 9 property, to construction of a state building, or to the purchase or
- 10 lease of buildings, grounds, or property by or for the state.
- 11 (a-1) Except as otherwise provided by this Act or other law,
- 12 all other powers and duties of the Texas Building and Procurement
- 13 Commission are transferred to the comptroller.
- 14 (b) All employees of the Texas Building and Procurement
- 15 Commission who primarily perform duties related to an activity
- 16 described by Subsection (a) of this section, including employees
- 17 who provide administrative support for those services, remain
- 18 employees of the Texas Facilities Commission.
- 19 (b-1) All other employees of the Texas Building and
- 20 Procurement Commission are transferred to the office of the
- 21 comptroller. A management employee of the Texas Building and
- 22 Procurement Commission who is transferred to the office of the
- 23 comptroller under this subsection does not automatically continue
- 24 to hold the person's management position. To hold the management
- 25 position on other than an interim basis, the person must apply for
- 26 the position with the comptroller.
- (c) A rule, form, policy, procedure, or decision of the

- 1 Texas Building and Procurement Commission that is related to an
- 2 activity described by Subsection (a) of this section continues in
- 3 effect as a rule, form, policy, procedure, or decision of the Texas
- 4 Facilities Commission.
- 5 (c-1) A rule, form, policy, procedure, or decision of the
- 6 Texas Building and Procurement Commission that is related to an
- 7 activity transferred by this Act to the comptroller continues in
- 8 effect as a rule, form, policy, procedure, or decision of the
- 9 comptroller until superseded by an act of the comptroller.
- 10 (d) A court case, administrative proceeding, contract
- 11 negotiation, or other proceeding involving the Texas Building and
- 12 Procurement Commission that is related to an activity described by
- 13 Subsection (a) of this section is unaffected by the change in name
- of the agency.
- 15 (d-1) A court case, administrative proceeding, contract
- 16 negotiation, or other proceeding involving the Texas Building and
- 17 Procurement Commission that is related to an activity transferred
- 18 by this Act to the comptroller is transferred without change in
- 19 status to the comptroller, and the comptroller assumes, without a
- 20 change in status, the position of the Texas Building and
- 21 Procurement Commission in a negotiation or proceeding relating to
- 22 an activity transferred by this Act to the comptroller to which the
- 23 Texas Building and Procurement Commission is a party.
- (e) All money, contracts, leases, rights, bonds, and
- 25 obligations of the Texas Building and Procurement Commission
- 26 related to an activity described by Subsection (a) of this section
- 27 remain with the Texas Facilities Commission.

- 1 (e-1) All money, contracts, memoranda of understanding,
- 2 leases, rights, bonds, and obligations of the Texas Building and
- 3 Procurement Commission related to an activity transferred by this
- 4 Act to the comptroller are transferred to the comptroller.
- 5 (f) All personal property, including records, in the
- 6 custody of the Texas Building and Procurement Commission related to
- 7 an activity described by Subsection (a) of this section remains the
- 8 property of the Texas Facilities Commission.
- 9 (f-1) All personal property, including records, in the
- 10 custody of the Texas Building and Procurement Commission related to
- an activity transferred by this Act to the comptroller becomes the
- 12 property of the comptroller.
- (g) All funds appropriated by the legislature to the Texas
- 14 Building and Procurement Commission for an activity described by
- 15 Subsection (a) of this section, including funds for providing
- 16 administrative support for those services, continue as
- 17 appropriations to the Texas Facilities Commission.
- 18 (g-1) All funds appropriated by the legislature to the Texas
- 19 Building and Procurement Commission for an activity transferred by
- 20 this Act to the comptroller, including funds for providing
- 21 administrative support for those services, are transferred to the
- 22 comptroller.
- 23 SECTION 1.121. In accordance with Section 1.120 of this
- 24 article, the comptroller and the Texas Facilities Commission shall
- 25 adopt a memorandum of understanding that identifies and allocates
- 26 between the office of the comptroller and the Texas Facilities
- 27 Commission the powers, duties, property, employees,

- 1 appropriations, and other items transferred under Section 1.120.
- 2 The memorandum of understanding must also:
- 3 (1) identify and allocate between the office of the
- 4 comptroller and the Texas Facilities Commission the employees and
- 5 real and personal property of the Texas Building and Procurement
- 6 Commission, including space in the central administrative offices
- 7 of the commission, used to generally support the activities of the
- 8 Texas Building and Procurement Commission; and
- 9 (2) provide a timetable for any necessary or advisable
- 10 movement of the physical location of employees and property.
- 11 SECTION 1.122. Sections 2155.086 and 2155.087, Government
- 12 Code, as added by this Act, apply only to a contract for which the
- 13 solicitation of bids or proposals or similar expressions of
- 14 interest is published on or after September 1, 2007. A contract for
- 15 which the solicitation of bids or proposals or similar expressions
- of interest is published before September 1, 2007, is governed by
- 17 the law in effect on the date the solicitation of bids or proposals
- or similar expressions of interest is published, and the former law
- 19 is continued in effect for that purpose.
- 20 ARTICLE 2. DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES
- 21 SECTION 2.01. Section 35.102(c), Business & Commerce Code,
- 22 is amended to read as follows:
- (c) This section does not apply to the $\underline{\text{Department of}}$
- 24 Information Resources [General Services Commission], in its
- 25 capacity as the telecommunications provider for the state, and an
- 26 institution of higher education, as that term is defined by Section
- 27 61.003, Education Code, that provides interactive computer

```
SECTION 2.02. Section 44.031(i), Education Code, is amended to read as follows:

(i) A school district may acquire computers and computer-related equipment, including computer software, through the <a href="Department of Information Resources">Department of Information Resources</a> [General Services Commission] under contracts entered into in accordance with Chapter 2054 or 2157 Government Code. Before issuing an invitation for
```

the <u>Department of Information Resources</u> [General Services

Commission] under contracts entered into in accordance with Chapter

2054 or 2157, Government Code. Before issuing an invitation for

bids, the <u>department</u> [commission] shall consult with the agency

concerning the computer and computer-related equipment needs of

school districts. To the extent possible the resulting contract

shall provide for such needs.

SECTION 2.03. Section 2054.123(a), Government Code, is amended to read as follows:

Building and Procurement Commission, the state auditor [7] and the comptroller, shall create an interagency panel of representatives appointed by those agencies and officers to coordinate and maintain a training program to assist state agencies in performing software audits, managing software, and purchasing software and software licenses. Each state agency shall cooperate with the panel in the evaluation of the agency's needs for software management and shall donate agency resources to the evaluation of the agency as the panel requires.

25 SECTION 2.04. Section 2054.201, Government Code, is amended 26 to read as follows:

Sec. 2054.201. COMPOSITION; TERMS. (a) The

1

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

service.

- 1 telecommunications planning and oversight council is composed of:
- 2 (1) a representative of the comptroller's office,
- 3 appointed by the comptroller;
- 4 (2) the executive director of the Telecommunications
- 5 Infrastructure Fund Board;
- 6 (3) a representative of the department [Texas Building
- 7 and Procurement Commission], appointed by the executive director of
- 8 the department [commission];
- 9 (4) a member representing the interests of state
- 10 agencies with 1,000 employees or more, appointed by the lieutenant
- 11 governor;
- 12 (5) a member representing the interests of state
- agencies with fewer than 1,000 employees, appointed by the speaker
- of the house of representatives;
- 15 (6) a member representing the interests of
- 16 institutions of higher education, appointed by the commissioner of
- 17 higher education;
- 18 (7) a member representing the interests of The
- 19 University of Texas System, appointed by the chancellor;
- 20 (8) a member representing the interests of The Texas
- 21 A&M University System, appointed by the chancellor;
- 22 (9) a member representing the interests of public
- 23 school districts that are customers of the consolidated
- 24 telecommunications system, appointed by the governor;
- 25 (10) a member representing the interests of local
- 26 governments that are customers of the consolidated
- 27 telecommunications system, appointed by the governor;

- 1 (11) two public members with telecommunications
- 2 expertise, appointed by the governor; and
- 3 (12) a representative of the Health and Human Services
- 4 Commission, appointed by the commissioner of health and human
- 5 services.
- 6 (b) Appointed members of the telecommunications planning
- 7 and oversight council serve staggered two-year terms, with the
- 8 terms of four or five members expiring August 31 each year, except
- 9 that:
- 10 (1) the representative of the comptroller's office
- 11 serves at the discretion of the comptroller;
- 12 (2) the representative of the department [Texas
- 13 Building and Procurement Commission] serves at the discretion of
- 14 the executive director of the <u>department</u> [commission]; and
- 15 (3) the representative of the Health and Human
- 16 Services Commission serves at the discretion of the commissioner of
- 17 health and human services.
- 18 SECTION 2.05. Sections 2054.304(b) and (c), Government
- 19 Code, are amended to read as follows:
- 20 (b) Except as provided by Subsection (c), the state agency
- 21 must file the project plan with the quality assurance team and the
- 22 <u>department</u> [Texas Building and Procurement Commission] before the
- 23 agency:
- 24 (1) spends more than 10 percent of allocated funds for
- 25 the project; or
- 26 (2) first issues a vendor solicitation for the
- 27 project.

S8 137

- 1 (c) Unless the project plan has been filed under this
- 3 (1) [the Texas Building and Procurement Commission may
- 4 not issue] a vendor solicitation may not be issued for the project;
- 5 and

section:

- 6 (2) the agency may not post a vendor solicitation for
- 7 the project in the state business daily under Section 2155.083.
- 8 SECTION 2.06. Section 771.031(b), Health and Safety Code,
- 9 is amended to read as follows:
- 10 (b) The following individuals serve as nonvoting ex officio
- 11 members:
- 12 (1) the executive director of the Public Utility
- 13 Commission of Texas, or an individual designated by the executive
- 14 director;
- 15 (2) the executive director of the <u>Department of</u>
- 16 Information Resources [General Services Commission], or an
- 17 individual designated by the executive director; and
- 18 (3) the commissioner of public health, or an
- 19 individual who has responsibility for the poison control network
- 20 designated by the commissioner.
- 21 SECTION 2.07. Section 771.0711(e), Health and Safety Code,
- 22 is amended to read as follows:
- (e) A member of the commission, the governing body of a
- 24 public agency, or the Department of Information Resources [General
- 25 <u>Services Commission</u>] is not liable for any claim, damage, or loss
- 26 arising from the provision of wireless 9-1-1 service unless the act
- 27 or omission causing the claim, damage, or loss violates a statute or

- 1 ordinance applicable to the action.
- 2 SECTION 2.08. Section 55.203(f), Utilities Code, is amended
- 3 to read as follows:
- 4 (f) The Department of Information Resources [General
- 5 Services Commission | shall cooperate with the commission and with
- 6 publishers to ensure that the subject matter listing of programs
- 7 and telephone numbers in the telephone directories are consistent
- 8 with the categorization developed by the Records Management
- 9 Interagency Coordinating Council under Section 441.203(j),
- 10 Government Code.
- 11 ARTICLE 3. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS; MISCELLANEOUS
- 12 SECTION 3.01. Section 201.002(b), Transportation Code, is
- 13 amended to read as follows:
- (b) The <u>comptroller</u> [General Services Commission] shall
- 15 contract for equipment and supplies, including seals and number
- 16 plates, required by law in the administration of the registration
- of vehicles and in the operation of the department.
- 18 SECTION 3.02. Section 403.023(b), Government Code, is
- 19 amended to read as follows:
- 20 (b) The comptroller may adopt rules relating to the use of
- 21 credit or charge cards by state agencies to pay for purchases. The
- 22 rules may:
- (1) authorize a state agency to use credit or charge
- 24 cards if the comptroller determines the best interests of the state
- 25 would be promoted;
- 26 (2) authorize a state agency to use credit or charge
- 27 cards to pay for purchases without providing the same authorization

2	(3) authorize a state agency to use credit or charge
3	cards to pay for purchases that otherwise may be paid out of the
4	agency's petty cash accounts under Subchapter K[+ and
5	[(4) authorize the General Services Commission to
6	contract with one or more credit or charge card issuers on behalf of
7	<pre>state agencies].</pre>
8	SECTION 3.03. Section 441.203(a), Government Code, is
9	amended to read as follows:
10	(a) The Records Management Interagency Coordinating Council
11	is composed of:
12	(1) permanent members, consisting of the following
13	officers or the officer's designee:
14	(A) the secretary of state;
15	(B) the state auditor, who serves as a nonvoting
16	member;
17	(C) the comptroller of public accounts;
18	(D) the attorney general;
19	(E) the director and librarian; and
20	(F) [the executive director of the Texas Building
21	and Procurement Commission; and
22	$[\frac{G}{G}]$ the executive director of the Department of
23	Information Resources; and
24	(2) auxiliary voting members, consisting of:
25	(A) one faculty member of a public senior college
26	or university, as defined by Section 61.003, Education Code, who

to other state agencies; and

1

has demonstrated knowledge of records and information management;

2	(B) two individuals who serve as information
3	resources managers, under Section 2054.071, for state agencies in
4	the executive branch of government.
5	SECTION 3.04. Section 551.0726(a), Government Code, is
6	amended to read as follows:
7	(a) The Texas <u>Facilities</u> [Building and Procurement]
8	Commission may conduct a closed meeting to deliberate business and
9	financial issues relating to a contract being negotiated if, before
10	conducting the closed meeting:
11	(1) the commission votes unanimously that
12	deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on
13	the position of the state in negotiations with a third person; and
14	(2) the attorney advising the commission issues a
15	written determination finding that deliberation in an open meeting
16	would have a detrimental effect on the position of the state in
17	negotiations with a third person and setting forth that finding
18	therein.
19	SECTION 3.05. Section 552.009(a), Government Code, as
20	amended by Chapters 329 and 716, Acts of the 79th Legislature,
21	Regular Session, 2005, is reenacted to read as follows:
22	(a) The open records steering committee is composed of two
23	representatives of the attorney general's office and:
24	(1) a representative of each of the following,
25	appointed by its governing entity:
26	(A) the comptroller's office;
27	(B) the Department of Public Safety;

20/41

1

and

80R20935 E

2	(D) the Texas State Library and Archives
3	Commission;
4	(2) five public members, appointed by the attorney
5	general; and
6	(3) a representative of each of the following types of
7	local governments, appointed by the attorney general:
8	(A) a municipality;
9	(B) a county; and
10	(C) a school district.
11	SECTION 3.06. Section 571.061(a), Government Code, is
12	amended to read as follows:
13	(a) The commission shall administer and enforce:
14	(1) Chapters 302, 303, 305, 572, and 2004;
15	(2) Subchapter C, Chapter 159, Local Government Code,
16	in connection with a county judicial officer, as defined by Section
17	159.051, Local Government Code, who elects to file a financial
18	statement with the commission; [and]
19	(3) Title 15, Election Code; and
20	(4) Sections 2152.064 and 2155.003.
21	SECTION 3.07. Section 571.091(a), Government Code, is
22	amended to read as follows:
23	(a) The commission shall prepare a written opinion
24	answering the request of a person subject to any of the following
25	laws for an opinion about the application of any of these laws to
26	the person in regard to a specified existing or hypothetical
27	factual situation:

80R20935 E

(C) the Department of Information Resources; and

24/412

```
(2) Chapter 303;
2
                (3) Chapter 305;
3
                (4) Chapter 2004;
4
                (5) Chapter 572;
5
                     Subchapter C, Chapter 159, Local Government Code,
                (6)
6
    as provided by Section 571.061(a)(2);
7
                (7) Title 15, Election Code;
8
                (8) Chapter 36, Penal Code; [or]
 9
                (9) Chapter 39, Penal Code;
10
                (10) Section 2152.064; or
11
                (11) Section 2155.003.
12
           SECTION 3.08. Section 572.003(c), Government Code,
13
     amended to read as follows:
14
                The term means a member of:
           (c)
15
                     the Public Utility Commission of Texas;
16
                      the Texas Department of Economic Development;
                 (2)
17
                      the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality;
                 (3)
18
                      the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission;
                 (4)
19
                      The Finance Commission of Texas;
                 (5)
20
                      the Texas Facilities [Building and Procurement]
                 (6)
21
     Commission;
22
                      the Texas Board of Criminal Justice;
23
                      the board of trustees of the Employees Retirement
                 (8)
24
     System of Texas;
25
                      the Texas Transportation Commission;
                 (9)
26
                 (10) the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission;
27
```

(1) Chapter 302;

1

72/4B

```
2
                 (12)
                       the Parks and Wildlife Commission:
                 (13) the Public Safety Commission;
 3
 4
                 (14) the Texas Ethics Commission;
 5
                 (15) the State Securities Board;
 6
                 (16) the Texas Water Development Board;
 7
                 (17) the governing board of a public senior college or
     university as defined by Section 61.003, Education Code, or of The
 8
     University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas, The
 9
     University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, The University of
10
     Texas Health Science Center at Houston, The University of Texas
11
12
     Health Science Center at San Antonio, The University of Texas
     System Cancer Center, The University of Texas Health Science Center
13
     at Tyler, University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort
14
15
     Worth, Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center, Texas State
16
     Technical
                  College--Harlingen,
                                          Texas
                                                    State
                                                              Technical
     College--Marshall, Texas State Technical College--Sweetwater, or
17
18
     Texas State Technical College--Waco;
19
                (18) the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board;
20
                     the Texas Workforce Commission;
                (19)
21
                (20)
                      the State Banking Board;
22
                (21)
                      the board of trustees of the Teacher Retirement
23
     System of Texas;
                     the Credit Union Commission;
24
                (22)
25
                (23)
                     the School Land Board;
26
                (24)
                     the board of the Texas Department of Housing and
27
    Community Affairs;
```

the Texas Department of Insurance;

1

(11)

```
(25) the Texas Racing Commission;
1
                      the State Board of Dental Examiners;
2
                (26)
                      the Texas State Board of Medical Examiners;
                (27)
3
                      the Board of Pardons and Paroles;
                (28)
4
                      the Texas State Board of Pharmacy;
                (29)
5
                      the Department of Information Resources
                (30)
6
    governing board;
7
                      the Motor Vehicle Board;
                (31)
8
                      the Texas Real Estate Commission;
9
                (32)
                      the board of directors of the State Bar of Texas;
                (33)
10
                (34) the bond review board;
11
                      the Texas Board of Health;
                (35)
12
                      the Texas Board of Mental Health and Mental
                (36)
13
     Retardation;
14
                (37) the Texas Board on Aging;
15
                     the Texas Board of Human Services;
16
                (38)
                      the Texas Funeral Service Commission;
                (39)
17
                      the board of directors of a river authority
                (40)
18
     created under the Texas Constitution or a statute of this state; or
19
                (41) the Texas Lottery Commission.
20
           SECTION 3.09. Subchapter B, Chapter 2152, Government Code,
21
     is amended by adding Section 2152.064 to read as follows:
22
           Sec. 2152.064. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST IN
                                                               CERTAIN
23
     TRANSACTIONS. (a) A commission member, employee, or appointee may
24
25
     not:
                (1) have an interest in, or in any manner be connected
26
27
     with:
```

1	(A) a contract or bid for a purchase of goods or
2	services, including professional or consulting services, by the
3	commission or another agency of the state in connection with the
4	commission's duties concerning:
5	(i) charge and control of state buildings,
6	grounds, or property;
7	(ii) maintenance or repair of state
8	buildings, grounds, or property;
9	(iii) construction of a state building; or
10	(iv) purchase or lease of state buildings,
11	grounds, or property by or for the state; or
12	(B) a recipient of state surplus or salvage
13	property under the control of the commission; or
14	(2) in any manner, including by rebate or gift, accept
15	or receive, directly or indirectly, from a recipient of state
16	surplus or salvage property or a person to whom a contract
17	described by Subdivision (1) may be awarded, anything of value or a
18	promise, obligation, or contract for future reward or compensation.
19	(b) A commission member, employee, or appointee who
20	violates Subsection (a)(2) is subject to dismissal.
21	(c) In consultation with the commission, the Texas Ethics
22	Commission shall adopt rules to implement this section.
23	(d) The Texas Ethics Commission shall administer and
24	enforce this section and may prepare written opinions regarding
25	this section in accordance with Subchapter D, Chapter 571.
26	SECTION 3.10. Section 2203.001(b), Government Code, is
27	amended to read as follows:

```
1 (b) The report must be made daily on a form prescribed by the
2 comptroller [General Services Commission].
3 SECTION 3.11. Section 2254.024(b), Government Code, is
4 amended to read as follows:
5 (b) If the governor and [7] comptroller[7, and General
6 Services Commission] consider it more advantageous to the state to
7 procure a particular consulting service under the procedures of
```

Services Commission] consider it more advantageous to the state to procure a particular consulting service under the procedures of Chapters 2155-2158, instead of under this subchapter, they may make a memorandum of understanding to that effect and each adopt the memorandum by rule. Procurement of a consulting service described in a memorandum of understanding under this subsection is subject only to Chapters 2155-2158.

SECTION 3.12. Section 2254.039(b), Government Code, is amended to read as follows:

(b) The comptroller shall give proposed rules to the governor [and the General Services Commission] for review and comment before adopting the rules.

18 ARTICLE 4. STUDY OF TEXAS FACILITIES COMMISSION FUNCTIONS

19 SECTION 4.01. Subchapter A, Chapter 2152, Government Code, 20 is amended by adding Section 2152.004 to read as follows:

21 Sec. 2152.004. STUDY TO ASSESS FUNCTIONS OF TEXAS

22 FACILITIES COMMISSION. (a) The Sunset Advisory Commission shall

23 conduct a study of the functions of the Texas Facilities

24 Commission. The study must assess the best allocation of state

25 resources for:

26 (1) the acquisition of state buildings through lease 27 or purchase;

1	(2) the construction of buildings owned by the state;
2	(3) the control and maintenance of buildings owned or
3	leased by the state; and
4	(4) all other related responsibilities performed by
5	the commission.
6	(b) The study must consider the benefits to the state of
7	outsourcing any of the commission's functions to private entities
8	or of allocating those functions to other state agencies.
9	(c) The commission shall take into consideration the
10	findings and conclusions of the study in its report to the 81st
11	Legislature and shall include any recommendations it considers
12	appropriate resulting from its consideration of the study.
13	(d) The Texas Facilities Commission, the General Land
14	Office, and the state auditor shall provide support to the Sunset
15	Advisory Commission in conducting the study.
16	(e) This section expires January 1, 2009.
17	ARTICLE 5. EFFECTIVE DATE
18	SECTION 5.01. This Act takes effect September 1, 2007.

ADOPTI

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.

Latar A B

Kyn WY

1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 3560 (senate committee report), in

2 SECTION 1.25 of the bill, in amended Subsection (a), Section

3 2161.127, Government Code (page 8, line 16), between "a" and

4 "performance", by inserting "<u>key</u>".

ADOPTED

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.

MAY 2 3 2007

Latar By:

1 Amend C.S.H.B. 3560 by adding the following SECTIONS, numbered

2 appropriately, and by renumbering any subsequent SECTIONS

3 accordingly:

4 SECTION ____. Subtitle D, Title 4, Government Code, is

5 amended by adding Chapter 446 to read as follows:

6 CHAPTER 446. TEXAS STATE MUSIC HISTORY MUSEUM

7 SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

8 Sec. 446.001. DEFINITIONS. In this chapter:

- 9 <u>(1) "Museum operator" means the person selected by</u>
- 10 the music office to operate the museum.
- 11 (2) "Music office" means the Music, Film, Television,
- 12 and Multimedia Office established in Chapter 485.
- Sec. 446.002. CREATION; PURPOSE. (a) The Texas State
- 14 Music History Museum is created to educate visitors on the
- 15 musical heritage of Texas, display objects and information
- 16 relating to the musical history of Texas, and recognize great
- 17 musical artists that have contributed to the musical fabric of
- 18 <u>Texas</u>.
- (b) Section 2165.005 does not apply to the museum.
- [Sections 446.003-446.020 reserved for expansion]
- 21 SUBCHAPTER A-1. REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS
- 22 <u>FOR MUSEUM</u>
- Sec. 446.021. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "proposal
- 24 advisory council" means the proposal advisory council created by
- 25 <u>Section 446.024</u>.
- Sec. 446.022. REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL PROCESS. The music
- 27 office shall establish a request for proposal process to select
- 28 contractors for the operation and, if applicable, construction
- of the museum.

1 Sec. 446.023. CRITERIA. (a) The music office, with the assistance of the proposal advisory council, shall develop 2 3 criteria to evaluate proposals for selecting a contractor for the initial operation and, if applicable, construction of the 4 5 museum. 6 (b) The criteria must: 7 (1) require proposals that do not require money 8 appropriated by the state; 9 (2) specify information that must be provided in a 10 proposal, including: 11 (A) information on the construction cost, if 12 applicable; 13 (B) the proposed location of the museum; 14 (C) sources of funding for the construction, if 15 applicable; 16 (D) estimated revenue from and annual usage of 17 the museum; and 18 (E) the proposed museum operator; and (3) allow the music office to change the museum 19 operator after a period of time specified by the music office. 20 Sec. 446.024. PROPOSAL ADVISORY COUNCIL. (a) A proposal 21 22 advisory council is created to advise the music office on the 23 request for proposal process. (b) The proposal advisory council is made up of six 24 25 members appointed by the governor as follows: 26 (1) one representative from the Texas Commission on 27 the Arts; 28 (2) one representative from the State Preservation 29 Board; 30 (3) one representative from the Texas Historical 31 Commission;

1	(4) one representative from the Texas Economic
2	Development and Tourism Office;
3	(5) one representative involved in tourism-related
4	activities at the Texas Department of Transportation; and
5	(6) one representative from the music office.
6	(c) The music office representative serves as the
7	presiding officer of the proposal advisory council.
8	(d) The proposal advisory council shall meet at the call
9	of the presiding officer.
10	(e) Chapter 2110 does not apply to the council.
11	Sec. 446.025. DUTIES OF PROPOSAL ADVISORY COUNCIL. The
12	proposal advisory council shall advise the music office
13	regarding:
14	(1) criteria used to select a proposal for operation
15	and, if applicable, construction of the museum under this
16	subchapter; and
17	(2) the selection process after proposals have been
18	submitted for the operation and, if applicable, construction of
19	the museum.
20	Sec. 446.026. EXPIRATION. On September 1, 2013, the
21	proposal advisory council is abolished and this subchapter
22	expires.
23	[Sections 446.027-446.050 reserved for expansion]
24	SUBCHAPTER B. ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS
25	Sec. 446.051. ADMINISTRATION. The music office shall
26	administer this chapter.
27	Sec. 446.052. ADVISORY BOARD. (a) The music history
28	advisory board is created to advise the music office and the
29	museum operator on the content and additions to the content of
30	the Texas State Music History Museum, including the addition of
31	specific Texan artists for recognition of their contributions to
	152

- 1 music.
- 2 (b) The advisory board is appointed by the governor and
- 3 must include at least one representative from the Texas
- 4 Commission on the Arts.
- 5 Sec. 446.053. MUSEUM OPERATOR. The music office shall
- 6 hire a museum operator to manage the operation of the museum.
- 7 Sec. 446.054. PERSONNEL. The museum operator may hire
- 8 personnel necessary for the museum.
- 9 [Sections 446.055-446.100 reserved for expansion]
- 10 SUBCHAPTER C. POWERS AND DUTIES
- 11 Sec. 446.101. GENERAL POWERS. (a) The museum shall
- 12 provide exhibits, programs, and activities that promote the
- 13 purposes described by Section 446.002 and support the education
- 14 of the public, including students, in the knowledge and
- 15 appreciation of the various musical trailblazers and pioneers of
- 16 Texas and the varied musical styles of Texas that have evolved
- 17 and cross-pollinated the face of modern popular music, including
- 18 country, blues, jazz, gospel, rock, pop, and TexMex or Tejano
- 19 music.
- 20 (b) The music office and museum operator may exercise any
- 21 power appropriate to implement or promote a museum purpose.
- Sec. 446.102. SALE OF MUSIC. (a) The museum operator may
- 23 license and sell music from the museum's website.
- 24 (b) In addition to music connected with Texas music
- 25 history, the museum operator may sell commercially produced
- 26 music from the museum's website.
- 27 Sec. 446.103. LIVE MUSIC. The museum operator may host
- 28 <u>live musical performances.</u>
- 29 Sec. 446.104. FILMS, RECORDINGS, AND OTHER PRODUCTS. The
- 30 museum operator may develop and produce films, musical
- 31 recordings or compilations, and other products and may retain

- 1 royalties or otherwise receive revenue from the production,
- 2 distribution, exhibition, or sale of those films, recordings, or
- 3 products.
- 4 Sec. 446.105. MEMBERSHIP PROGRAM. The museum operator may
- 5 <u>establish a museum membership program.</u>
- 6 Sec. 446.106. MARKETING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS. (a) The
- 7 museum operator may market and publicize the museum's exhibits,
- 8 programs, and activities.
- 9 (b) The museum operator may:
- (1) employ public relations personnel;
- 11 (2) publish brochures, books, and periodicals
- 12 intended for the general public that are promotional,
- 13 <u>informational</u>, or educational; and
- 14 (3) advertise the museum in any available media.
- 15 Sec. 446.107. VENDING FACILITIES. (a) In addition to
- exhibits and theaters, the museum operator may operate:
- (1) a gift shop;
- 18 (2) food services, including one or more restaurants,
- 19 cafeterias, and vending machines;
- 20 (3) pay station telephones;
- 21 (4) automated teller machines; and
- 22 (5) other services and facilities convenient or
- 23 necessary for visitors to the museum.
- (b) Chapter 94, Human Resources Code, does not apply to
- 25 vending facilities operated by or approved for operation in the
- 26 <u>museum.</u>
- 27 Sec. 446.108. TOURS; PARKING AND TRANSPORTATION. The
- 28 museum operator may provide parking for visitors and, in
- 29 cooperation with other public and private authorities, may
- 30 participate in providing for tour transportation of visitors
- 31 between other historical and cultural sites.

- Sec. 446.109. PRIVATE EVENTS. (a) The museum operator
- 2 may rent all or part of the museum facility at various times for
- 3 private events. The museum operator may restrict public access
- 4 to that part of the facility rented for a private event.
- 5 (b) The museum operator may provide for the sale, gift,
- 6 possession, and consumption of alcoholic beverages at a private
- 7 event held in the facility.
- 8 Sec. 446.110. SUPPORT ORGANIZATIONS. The museum operator
- 9 may establish and maintain one or more organizations of persons
- 10 interested in supporting the programs and activities of the
- 11 museum. Such an organization may be incorporated as a Texas
- 12 <u>nonprofit corporation</u>.
- Sec. 446.111. CONTRACTS. The museum operator may enter
- 14 into contracts with any person to the extent necessary or
- 15 convenient to construct or operate the museum, including
- 16 contracts for exhibits, programs, activities, and facilities,
- 17 and contracts to acquire, by purchase or loan, items for
- 18 <u>exhibition</u>.
- 19 Sec. 446.112. PROGRAM AND FACILITY ACCESSIBILITY. The
- 20 museum operator shall comply with federal and state laws related
- 21 to program and facility accessibility. The museum operator
- 22 shall prepare and maintain a written plan that describes how a
- 23 person who does not speak English can be provided reasonable
- 24 access to the museum's programs and services.
- 25 [Sections 446.113-446.150 reserved for expansion]
- SUBCHAPTER D. FINANCIAL PROVISIONS
- 27 Sec. 446.151. GENERAL FUNDING AND SPENDING AUTHORITY. (a)
- 28 To the extent possible, the costs of operating the museum shall
- 29 be paid from revenues generated by the museum. Money from the
- 30 general revenue fund, other than gifts, grants, and donations
- 31 that may be used for operating the museum and are deposited in

- 1 the general revenue fund, may not be appropriated for the
- 2 purpose of operating the museum.
- 3 (b) The museum operator may spend money received by the
- 4 museum for any purpose connected with the museum.
- 5 Sec. 446.152. GIFTS, GRANTS, AND DONATIONS. (a) The
- 6 museum operator shall solicit and may accept donations of money
- 7 or items from individuals and from public or private foundations
- 8 and organizations.
- 9 (b) The music office may accept donations and grants for
- 10 the museum.
- 11 Sec. 446.153. FEES. (a) The museum operator may set and
- 12 collect fees in amounts necessary to operate the museum,
- 13 <u>including fees for:</u>
- 14 (1) admission to exhibits, theaters, programs, and
- 15 activities;
- 16 (2) parking and transportation; and
- 17 <u>(3)</u> facility rental.
- 18 (b) The museum operator may sell at prices set by the
- 19 museum operator items manufactured or publications printed under
- 20 contract with the museum.
- 21 Sec. 446.154. AUDIT. The transactions, funds, and
- 22 programs of the museum are subject to audit by the state auditor
- 23 <u>in accordance with Chapter 321.</u>
- Sec. 446.155. STATE EMPLOYEE CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS.
- 25 For purposes of Subchapter I, Chapter 659:
- 26 (1) the museum is considered an eligible charitable
- 27 organization entitled to participate in a state employee
- 28 charitable campaign under Subchapter I, Chapter 659; and
- 29 (2) a state employee is entitled to authorize a
- 30 deduction for contributions to the museum, including
- 31 contributions for museum membership, as a charitable

- 1 contribution under Section 659.132, and the museum may use the
- 2 contributions for museum purposes.
- 3 Sec. 446.156. MUSEUM FUND. (a) All money and securities
- 4 received by the museum, including the net revenue from vending
- 5 facilities under Section 446.107, shall be credited to and held
- 6 in trust outside the treasury by the comptroller in a special
- fund to be known as the Texas State Music History Museum fund.
- 8 (b) The comptroller shall manage and invest the fund on
- 9 behalf of the museum as directed or agreed to by the museum
- 10 operator. Interest, dividends, and other income of the fund
- 11 <u>shall be credited</u> to the fund.
- (c) The museum operator shall prepare a detailed annual
- 13 report on the fund. That report must describe the status of the
- 14 fund, list all donations to the fund, including the name of each
- 15 donor, and list all disbursements from the fund, including the
- 16 purpose of each disbursement.
- 17 (d) The state auditor, based on a risk assessment and
- 18 subject to the legislative audit committee's approval of
- 19 including the review in the audit plan under Section 321.013,
- 20 may review the annual report on the fund, and any information
- 21 used in preparing the report as the auditor determines
- 22 necessary, and shall report any findings or recommendations to
- 23 the museum and the legislative audit committee.
- (e) The fund is not subject to Subchapter F, Chapter 404.
- 25 A provision of this chapter or other law that provides for the
- 26 deposit of money or another thing of value into the fund
- 27 prevails over Subchapter F, Chapter 404.
- 28 (f) Subtitle D, Title 10, does not apply to a purchase or
- 29 lease made with money from the fund.
- 30 Sec. 446.157. INSURANCE. The museum operator may purchase
- 31 insurance policies to insure the museum buildings and contents

1	and	other	per	sonal	prop	erty	against	any	ins	urable	r	isk,
2	incl	uding	insu	rance	cove	ering	histo	rical	art	ifacts,		art,
3	reco	rdings,	or	other	item	s, in	cluding	items	on	loan	to	the
4	muse	um.										
5		SECTION		. This	Act	takes	effect	Septemb	per 1	L, 2007	·	
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												

MAY 2 3 2007 BY: / WWW.

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO

3560 Secretary of the Senate adding 1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. the following

- appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and renumbering 2
- subsequent SECTIONS of the bill as appropriate: 3
- SECTION __. Subsections (a), (c), and (e), Section 4
- 2155.444, Government Code, are amended to read as follows: 5
- (a) The commission and all state agencies making purchases 6
- of goods, including agricultural products, shall give preference 7
- to those produced or grown in this state or offered by Texas 8
- 9 bidders as follows:
- (1) goods produced or offered by a Texas bidder that 10
- is owned by a service-disabled veteran who is a Texas resident 11
- shall be given a first preference and goods produced in this 12
- state or offered by other Texas bidders shall [equally] be given 13
- second preference, if the cost to the state and quality are 14
- 15 equal; and
- 16 (2) agricultural products grown in this state shall
- 17 be given first preference and agricultural products offered by
- Texas bidders shall be given second preference, if the cost to 18
- the state and quality are equal. 19
- 20 (c) In this section:
- (1) "Agricultural products" includes textiles and 21
- other similar products. 22
- (1-a) "Service-disabled veteran" means a person who is 23
- a veteran as defined by 38 U.S.C. Section 101(2) and who has a 24
- service-connected disability as defined by 38 U.S.C. Section 25
- 26 101(16).
- 27 (2) "Texas bidder" means a business:
- 28 incorporated in this state;

(B) that has its principal place of business i	1	(B)	that has	its	principal	place	of	business	ir
--	---	-----	----------	-----	-----------	-------	----	----------	----

- 2 this state; or
- 3 (C) that has an established physical presence in
- 4 this state.
- 5 (e) The commission and all state agencies procuring
- 6 services shall give <u>first</u> preference to services offered by a
- 7 Texas bidder that is owned by a service-disabled veteran who is
- 8 <u>a Texas resident and shall give second preference to services</u>
- 9 offered by other Texas bidders if:
- 10 (1) the services meet state requirements regarding
- 11 the service to be performed and expected quality; and
- 12 (2) the cost of the service does not exceed the cost
- 13 of other similar services of similar expected quality that are
- 14 [not] offered by a [Texas] bidder that is not entitled to a
- 15 preference under this subsection.

MAY 2 3 2007

Actory Spans

1 Amend H.B. 3560 (Senate Committee Printing) by adding the following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and 2 3 renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly: SECTION ____. Subchapter H, Chapter 2155, Government Code, is amended by adding Section 2155.452 to read as follows: 5 Sec. 2155.452. PREFERENCE FOR CONTRACTORS PROVIDING FOODS OF 6 HIGHER NUTRITIONAL VALUE. (a) The commission and state agencies 7 making purchases of food for consumption in a public cafeteria may 8 give preference to contractors who provide foods of higher 9 nutritional value and who do not provide foods containing trans 10 fatty acids for consumption in the cafeteria. 11 (b) In complying with this section, the commission and state 12

agencies shall review the Department of Agriculture's nutrition

13

14

standards.

Page -1- [0]

ADOPTED

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.

MAY 2 3 2007 BY: Wllen

Secretary of the Senat

Amend C.S.H.B. 3560 by adding the following SECTIONS, 1

- numbered appropriately, and by renumbering any subsequent 2
- 3 SECTIONS accordingly:
- SECTION ____. Section 2155.003, Government Code, is amended 4
- 5 to read as follows:
- Sec. 2155.003. CONFLICT OF INTEREST. (a) The chief clerk 6
- or any other [A commission member,] employee of the comptroller 7
- 8 [, or appointee] may not:
- 9 (1) have an interest in, or in any manner be
- connected with, a contract or bid for a purchase of goods or 10
- services by an agency of the state; or 11
- 12 (2) in any manner, including by rebate or gift,
- accept or receive from a person to whom a contract may be 13
- awarded, directly or indirectly, anything of value or a promise, 14
- obligation, or contract for future reward or compensation. 15
- 16 The chief clerk or any other [A commission member,]
- employee of the comptroller [, or appointee] who violates 17
- Subsection (a)(2) is subject to dismissal. 18
- 19 (c) In consultation with the comptroller, the Texas Ethics
- Commission shall adopt rules to implement this section. 20
- 21 (d) The Texas Ethics Commission shall administer and
- enforce this section and may prepare written opinions regarding 22
- this section in accordance with Subchapter D, Chapter 571. 23
- (e) The comptroller must report to the Texas Ethics 24
- Commission a campaign contribution from a vendor that bids on or 25
- receives a contract under the comptroller's purchasing 26
- 27 authority.
- 28 SECTION ____. Subchapter B, Chapter 403, Government Code,
- is amended by adding Section 403.031 to read as follows: 29

- Sec. 403.031. APPROVAL BY COMPTROLLER. A public
- 2 agency as defined under Section 30.003(3), Water Code may not
- 3 enter into a contract as provided by Subchapter C, Chapter 2254,
- 4 Government Code, without review and approval by the comptroller.
- 5 SECTION ___. Subchapter B, Chapter 2155, Government Code,
- 6 is amended by adding Sections 2155.086 and 2155.087 to read as
- 7 follows:
- 8 Sec. 2155.086. PROCEDURES FOR AWARDING CERTAIN CONTRACTS.
- 9 (a) In this section and in Section 2155.087, "chief clerk" means
- 10 the chief clerk of the comptroller or the chief clerk's
- 11 <u>designee</u>.
- (b) This section applies only to the award of a contract
- 13 by the comptroller that:
- (1) relates to the powers and duties transferred to
- the comptroller under Section 2151.004(d);
- (2) is reasonably expected by the comptroller at the
- 17 time of the award to have a value of \$100,000 or more over the
- 18 life of the contract; and
- (3) is evaluated based wholly or partly on best value
- 20 <u>factors other than cost.</u>
- 21 (c) This section does not apply to:
- (1) any part of the contracting process other than
- 23 the award, including planning, budgeting, solicitation, pre-
- 24 response conference, respondent presentation, evaluation,
- 25 development of staff or evaluation committee recommendations,
- 26 negotiation, and signature;
- (2) a renewal, extension, or amendment of a contract
- 28 provided for in the written solicitation for the original
- 29 contract; or
- (3) an emergency purchase or other contract award for
- 31 which delay would create a hazard to life, health, safety,

1 welfare, or property or would cause undue additional cost to the

2 state.

3 (d) A contract to which this section applies must be 4 awarded in a public

awarded in a public meeting chaired and conducted by the chief

5 clerk. The chief clerk shall determine the time and location for

6 the meeting. The meeting must comply with applicable provisions

7 of Chapter 551, including requirements relating to posting

8 notice of the meeting. The comptroller shall also post notice

9 of the meeting on the comptroller's website and in the state

10 business daily. The office of the attorney general shall advise

11 the comptroller on the applicable provisions of Chapter 551.

(e) Before the meeting, the chief clerk may review any

13 written recommendations for the proposed contract award

14 submitted by the comptroller's staff or by an evaluation

15 committee established by the comptroller for the proposed

16 contract. The chief clerk shall make the staff's or committee's

17 final written recommendations available to the public at the

18 <u>meeting.</u>

(f) A contract awarded by the chief clerk under this

20 section is not considered final and does not bind the state

21 until all negotiations are completed, if applicable, and all

22 parties to the contract have signed the final contract.

23 (g) The comptroller shall post notice of a contract award

24 made in an open meeting under this section on the comptroller's

25 website and in the state business daily.

26 (h) The comptroller shall post the text of a contract
27 awarded in an

awarded in an open meeting under this section on the

28 comptroller's website and in the state business daily, except

29 for information in a contract that is not subject to disclosure

30 under Chapter 552. Information that is not subject to disclosure

31 under Chapter 552 must be referenced in an appendix that



- 1 generally describes the information without disclosing the
- 2 specific content of the information.

· ·

ADOPTED

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO. BY: Zaffur MAY 2 3 2007 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 3560 by adding the following appropriately 1 number SECTIONS to read as follows: 2 SECTION ____. Subsection (a), Section 2113.102, Government 3 Code, is amended to read as follows: 4 (a) A state agency may not use appropriated money to contract 5 with a person to audit [the financial records or accounts of] the 6 agency except: 7 (1) as provided by[÷ 8 $[\frac{(1)}{(1)}]$ Subsections (b), (c), and (d); and 9 (2) in accordance with Section 321.020 [Chapter 466, 10 pertaining to the state lottery; 11 [(3) Chapter 2306, pertaining to the Texas Department of 12 Housing and Community Affairs; and 13 [(4) Chapter 361, Transportation Code; pertaining to the 14 Texas Turnpike Authority division of the Texas Department of 15 Transportation]. 16 SECTION ____. Subsection (a), Section 2162.103, Government 17 Code, is amended to read as follows: 18 (a) In comparing the cost of providing a service, the council 19 shall consider the: 20 (1) cost of supervising the work of a private 21 contractor; [and] 22 (2) cost of a state agency's performance of the service, 23 including: 24 (A) the costs of the comptroller, attorney general, 25 and other support agencies; and 26 (B) other indirect costs related to the agency's 27 performance of the service; 28 (3) installation costs and any other initial costs 29 associated with a contract with a private contractor; 30 (4) other costs associated with the transition to using 31

1	a private contractor's goods or services; and
1	(5) cost savings to the state if a private contractor
2	
3	were awarded the contract.
4	SECTION Section 2177.052, Government Code, is amended by
5	amending Subsections (b), (c), and (f) and adding Subsection (g) to
6	read as follows:
7	(b) Each state agency shall provide the commission:
8	(1) copies of the following documents:
9	(A) [(1)] each major contract entered into by the
10	agency; and
	(B) $[\frac{(2)}{2}]$ each request for proposal, invitation to
11	bid, or comparable solicitation related to the major contract; and
12	(2) information regarding each major contract entered
13	
14	into by the agency, including:
15	(A) the name of the contractor;
16	(B) the contract value;
17	(C) the beginning date and end date of the
18	contract;
19	(D) a description of any amendments made to the
20	contract;
	(E) cumulative payments and encumbrances under the
21	
22	contract; (F) key contract terms that are out of compliance
23	
24	in terms of timeliness standards; and
25	(G) any other information that the commission

1	considers necessary.
2	(c) The commission shall include in the information posted on
3	the electronic procurement marketplace:
4	(1) each major contract of a state agency, including the
5	commission; [and]
6	(2) each request for proposal, invitation to bid, or
7	comparable solicitation related to the major contract; and
8	(3) information provided to the commission under
9	Subsection (b)(2) regarding a major contract.
10	(f) The commission shall make the information searchable by
11	contract value, state agency, [and] vendor, and date, including
12	both the beginning date and the end date of the contract. The
	commission may make the information searchable by other subjects as
13	appropriate.
14	set appropriate criteria to
15	determine when and what information should be updated.
16	SECTION Section 2262.001, Government Code, is amended by
17	amending Subdivisions (3) and (4) and adding Subdivision (3-a) to
18	
19	
20	
21	(A) is employed by a state agency; and
22	(B) has significant contract management duties for

(3-a) "Executive director" means the administrative head

the state agency[, as determined by the agency in consultation with

23

24

25

the state auditor].

```
of a state agency.
```

- 2 (4) "Major contract" means a contract, including a
- 3 renewal of a contract, that has a value of at least \$1 million.
- SECTION ___. Subchapter A, Chapter 2262, Government Code, is
- 5 amended by adding Section 2262.0015 to read as follows:
- Sec. 2262.0015. APPLICABILITY TO CERTAIN CONTRACTS. (a) The
- 7 commission by rule shall establish threshold requirements that
- 8 exclude small or routine contracts, including purchase orders, from
- the application of this chapter.
- (b) This chapter does not apply to an enrollment contract
- described by 1 T.A.C. Section 391.183 as that section existed on
- **12** May 1, 2007.
- SECTION ____. The heading to Section 2262.053, Government Code,
- 14 is amended to read as follows:
- Sec. 2262.053. TRAINING FOR CONTRACT MANAGERS.
- SECTION ____. Section 2262.053, Government Code, is amended by
- 17 amending Subsections (a) and (d) and adding Subsections (e), (f),
- 18 and (g) to read as follows:
- 19 (a) In coordination with the comptroller, Department of
- 20 Information Resources, [and] state auditor, and Health and Human
- 21 Services Commission, the commission or a private vendor selected by
- 22 the commission shall develop [or administer] a training program for
- 23 contract managers.
- 24 (d) The commission [Texas Building and Procurement
- 25 Commission] shall administer the training program under this

- 1 section.
- 2 (e) The commission shall certify contract managers who have
- 3 completed the contract management training required under this
- 4 section and keep a list of those contract managers.
- 5 (f) The program developed under this section must include a
- 6 separate class on ethics and contracting.
- 7 (g) A state agency or educational entity may develop
- 8 qualified contract manager training to supplement the training
- 9 required under this section. The commission may incorporate the
- 10 training developed by the agency or entity into the training
- 11 program under this section.
- SECTION ____. Subchapter B, Chapter 2262, Government Code, is
- amended by adding Section 2262.0535 and Sections 2262.055 through
- 14 2262.066 to read as follows:
- 15 Sec. 2262.0535. TRAINING FOR GOVERNING BODIES. (a) The
- 16 commission or a private vendor selected by the commission shall
- 17 adapt the program developed under Section 2262.053 to develop an
- 18 abbreviated program for training the members of the governing
- bodies of state agencies. The training may be provided together
- 20 with other required training for members of state agency governing
- 21 bodies.
- (b) All members of the governing body of a state agency shall
- 23 complete at least one course of the training developed under this
- 24 section. This subsection does not apply to a state agency that
- does not enter into any contracts.

```
and collect a fee from state agencies that receive training under
2
   this subchapter in an amount that recovers the commission's costs
3
    for the training.
4
        Sec. 2262.056. STATE AGENCY REPOSITORY. Each state agency
5
    shall maintain in a central location all contracts for that agency.
6
         Sec. 2262.057. REPORTING CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE. (a) After
7
    a contract is completed or otherwise terminated, each state agency
8
    shall review the contractor's performance under the contract.
9
         (b) Using the forms developed by the team under Sections
10
    2262.104 and 2262.105, the state agency shall report to the
11
    commission on the results of the review regarding the contractor's
12
    performance under the contract.
13
         Sec. 2262.058. CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE DATABASE. (a) The
14
    commission shall store in a database contractor performance reviews
15
    as provided by this section.
16
         (b) The commission shall evaluate the contractor's
17
    performance based on the information reported under Section
18
    2262.057 and criteria established by the commission.
19
         (c) The commission shall establish an evaluation process that
20
    allows vendors who receive an unfavorable performance review to
21
     protest any classification given by the commission.
22
          (d) The commission shall develop a database that incorporates
23
     the performance reviews and aggregates the reviews for each
24
```

Page -5- 17

Sec. 2262.055. FEES FOR TRAINING. The commission shall set

1

contractor.

```
(e) A state agency may use the performance review database to
1
   determine whether to award a contract to a contractor reviewed in
2
3
   the database.
        Sec. 2262.059. EXCLUDING CONTRACTOR FROM SOLICITATION
4
   PROCESS. Based on its own contractor performance reviews and on
5
    information in the database developed under Section 2262.058, a
6
    state agency may exclude a contractor from the solicitation process
7
    for a contract if the agency determines the contractor has
8
    performed poorly on a previous state contract without regard to
9
    whether the contractor has been barred under Section 2155.077.
10
         Sec. 2262.060. PERFORMANCE MEASURES; REPORTS. (a) Each
11
    state agency shall develop a plan for incorporating performance
12
    measures into all contracts entered into by the agency. This
13
    includes ensuring that performance measures are written into each
14
    contract prior to execution.
15
         (b) Not later than March 1 of each year, each state agency
16
    shall report to the team, governor, lieutenant governor, and
17
    speaker of the house of representatives regarding performance
18
    measures in the agency's contracts. The report must describe the
19
    agency's efforts to include performance-based provisions in the
20
     agency's contracts.
21
         (c) The state agency shall make the report accessible to the
22
     public on the agency's website.
23
          Sec. 2262.061. CONTRACT MANAGERS. (a) Each state agency
24
     that enters into contracts other than interagency contracts shall
```

- 1 establish a career ladder program for contract management in the
 2 agency.
- (b) An employee hired as a contract manager may engage in
 procurement planning, contract solicitation, contract formation,
 price establishment, and other contract activities.
- for the state auditor, the amount and significance of contract

 management duties sufficient for an employee to be considered a

 contract manager under this chapter.
- Sec. 2262.062. APPROVAL OF CONTRACTS. (a) Each state agency
 shall establish formal guidelines regarding who may approve a
 contract for the agency.
- (b) Each state agency shall adopt administrative rules to establish a monetary threshold above which agency contracts and amendments to or extensions of agency contracts require written authorization by the agency executive director.
- (c) For state agency contracts valued in excess of \$1 million the agency executive director must authorize a contract amendment in writing.
- 20 (d) Each state agency shall annually report to the commission
 21 a list of each person authorized to approve contracts at the
 22 agency. The list must include the person's name, position, and
 23 supervisory responsibility, if any.
- 24 Sec. 2262.063. NEGOTIATION OF CONTRACT BY SINGLE EMPLOYEE

 25 PROHIBITED. A state agency may not negotiate a contract with only

Sec. 2262.064. DEVELOPMENT OF OPTIMIZED MODEL FOR CERTAIN 2 CONTRACTS. (a) If a state agency determines that a proposed 3 contract or proposed contract extension or amendment would 4 outsource existing services or functions performed by the agency 5 that have a value of \$10 million or more, or that would lead to the 6 loss of 100 or more existing state employee positions, the agency 7 shall create an optimized model for the identified functions or 8 services to determine how and at what cost the agency could most 9 10 efficiently provide the functions or services. (b) The model must show consideration of all relevant 11 12 factors, including: (1) best practices in Texas and other states; 13 (2) available technology; 14 (3) access to benefits and services for clients; 15 (4) program integrity; and 16 (5) assessment of state agency skills available **17** 18 throughout the life of the project. (c) An agency that develops an optimized model under this 19 section shall use it as the basis for cost comparison when deciding 20 whether to outsource the identified functions or services. 21 (d) A model developed under this section is confidential and 22 is not subject to disclosure under Chapter 552 until a final 23 determination has been made to award the contract for which the 24

one employee engaging in the negotiation.

1

model was developed.

_	
2	this section, "inherently governmental in nature" means a function
3	or service that involves the exercise or use of governmental
4	authority or discretion.
5	(b) If a state agency determines that a proposed contract or
6	proposed contract extension or amendment would outsource existing
7	services or functions performed by the agency that have a value of
8	\$10 million or more, or would lead to the loss of 100 or more
9	existing state employee positions, then before the agency may issue
10	a competitive solicitation for the contract or amend or extend the
11	contract the agency shall contract with the State Council on
12	Competitive Government for its staff to perform an analysis to
13	determine if any of the services or functions to be performed under
14	the contract or contract extension or amendment are inherently
15	governmental in nature.
16	(c) Except as provided by Subsection (e), if the State
17	Council on Competitive Government determines that a service or
18	function to be performed under the contract or contract extension
19	or amendment is inherently governmental in nature, the state agency
20	may not:
21	(1) contract with a private entity to perform the
22	service or function; or
23	(2) amend or extend the contract, if a private entity is
24	to perform the service or function under the contract extension or
25	amendment.

Page -10 - 175

Sec. 2262.065. ANALYSIS OF SERVICES AND FUNCTIONS. (a) In

	(d) The analysis required under this section must use the
1	
2	standards and policies contained in end
3	Procurement Policy, Policy Letter 92-1, or comparable guidelines
4	developed by the State Council on Competitive Government.
5	(e) A state agency may contract with a private entity to
6	perform a service or function or amend or extend an existing
7	contract to allow a private entity to perform a service or function
8	that the State Council on Competitive Government determines to be
9	inherently governmental in nature if the chief administrative
10	officer of the agency issues a report stating that there is a
11	compelling state interest in outsourcing the service or function.
12	Sec. 2262.066. FULL AND FAIR COST COMPARISON. (a) If a
13	state agency determines that a proposed contract or proposed
14	contract extension or amendment would outsource existing services
15	or functions performed by the agency that have a value of \$10
16	million or more, or that would lead to the loss of 100 or more
17	existing state employee positions, the agency shall:
18	(1) conduct a full and fair cost comparison to determine
19	whether a private entity could perform the service or function with
20	a comparable or better level of quality at a cost savings to the
21	state; and
22	(2) prepare a business case providing the initial
23	justification for the proposed contract or proposed contract
24	extension or amendment that includes:
25	the regults of the comparison required under

Page -11- 176

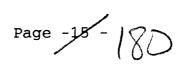
2	(B) the anticipated return on investment in terms
3	of cost savings and efficiency for the proposed contract or
	proposed contract extension or amendment.
4	
5	(b) To perform the comparison required by Subsection (a)(1),
6	a state agency may:
7	(1) contract with the State Council on Competitive
8	Government to have its staff perform the comparison; or
9	(2) use the methodology provided in Section 2162.103.
LO	(c) A state agency shall submit the business case required
L1	under Subsection (a)(2) to the governor, lieutenant governor,
	speaker of the house of representatives, Legislative Budget Board,
12	
13	and standing committees of the legislature that have primary
14	jurisdiction over the agency, over state appropriations, and over
15	state purchasing.
16	SECTION Section 2262.101, Government Code, is amended to
17	read as follows:
18	Sec. 2262.101. CREATION; DUTIES. (a) The Contract Advisory
19	Team is created to assist state agencies in improving contract
20	management practices by:
21	(1) [reviewing the solicitation of major contracts by
22	state agencies;
23	$[\frac{(2)}{(2)}]$ reviewing any findings or recommendations made by
24	the state auditor, including those made under Section 2262.052(b),
25	regarding a state agency's compliance with the contract management

Subdivision (1); and

1	guide; [and]
2	(2) [(3)] providing recommendations to the commission
3	regarding:
4	(A) the development of the contract management
5	guide; and
6	(B) the training under Section 2262.053; and
7	(3) certifying that state agencies have complied with
8	Sections 2262.064 and 2262.066.
9	(b) The team shall consult with state agencies in developing
10	forms, contract terms, guidelines, and criteria required under this
11	chapter.
12	SECTION Subsection (a), Section 2262.102, Government
13	Code, is amended to read as follows:
14	(a) The team consists of the following \underline{six} [five] members:
15	(1) one member from the attorney general's office;
16	(2) one member from the comptroller's office;
17	(3) one member from the Department of Information
18	Resources;
19	(4) one member from the Texas Building and Procurement
20	Commission; [and]
21	(5) one member from the governor's office; and
22	(6) one member from the State Council on Competitive
23	Government.
24	SECTION Subchapter C, Chapter 2262, Government Code, is
25	amended by adding Sections 2262.104 and 2262.105 to read as

- follows:
- Sec. 2262.104. UNIFORM DEFINITIONS AND FORMS. (a) The team
- 3 shall develop and publish a uniform set of definitions for use as
- 4 applicable in state contracts.
- 5 (b) The team shall develop and publish a uniform and
- 6 automated set of forms that a state agency may use in the different
- 7 stages of the contracting process.
- 8 Sec. 2262.105. FORMS FOR REPORTING CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE.
- 9 As part of the uniform forms published under Section 2262.104, the
- 10 team shall develop forms for use by state agencies in reporting a
- contractor's performance under Section 2262.057.
- 12 SECTION ____. Chapter 2262, Government Code, is amended by
- 13 adding Subchapters D, E, F, and G to read as follows:
- 14 SUBCHAPTER D. CONTRACT PROVISIONS
- Sec. 2262.151. USE OF UNIFORM FORMS. A state agency may use
- 16 the forms developed under Section 2262.104 as templates, guides, or
- 17 samples for contracts entered into by the agency.
- 18 Sec. 2262.152. CONTRACT TERMS RELATING TO NONCOMPLIANCE.
- 19 (a) The team shall develop recommendations for contract terms
- 20 regarding penalties for contractors who do not comply with a
- 21 contract, including penalties for contractors who do not disclose
- conflicts of interest under Section 2262.201. The team may develop
- 23 recommended contract terms that are generally applicable to state
- 24 contracts and terms that are applicable to important types of state
- 25 contracts.

1	(b) A state agency may include applicable recommended terms
2	in a contract entered into by the agency.
3	Sec. 2262.153. REQUIRED PROVISION RELATING TO SUBCONTRACTOR
4	COMPLIANCE. Each state agency contract must require that each
5	contractor provide a list of all subcontractors for the contract
6	and include a provision that:
7	(1) holds the contractor responsible for the conduct of
8	all subcontractors in complying with the contractor's contract with
9	the state agency; and
LO	(2) requires each subcontractor to disclose all
L 1	potential conflicts of interest to the state agency, according to
L2	guidelines developed under Section 2262.201(b), when the
L3	subcontractor contracts with or is otherwise hired by the
L 4	contractor.
15	Sec. 2262.154. REQUIRED CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE STATEMENT;
16	STATE AGENCY EMPLOYEES. Before entering into a contract with the
17	state, a contractor and subcontractor shall disclose each employee:
18	(1) who was employed by:
19	(A) the state at any time during the two years
20	before the date of the disclosure and is now employed by the
21	contractor or subcontractor; or
22	(B) the contractor or subcontractor at any time
23	during the year before the date of the disclosure and is now
24	employed by the state; and
25	(2) who is materially involved in the development of the



1	contract terms or the management of the contract.
2	Sec. 2262.155. REQUIRED CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE STATEMENT;
3	OUTSOURCING. (a) Each contract entered into by a state agency
4	must include a provision requiring disclosure of any services
5	materially necessary to fulfill the contract, including services
6	performed by a subcontractor, that will be or are performed in a
7	country other than the United States. This section does not apply
8	to services that are occasional, minor, or incidental to fulfilling
9	the contract.
10	(b) The contract must include a provision allowing the state
11	agency to terminate the contract and solicit a new contract, except
12	as provided by Subsection (d), if:
13	(1) the contractor or a subcontractor of the contractor
14	performs a service materially necessary to fulfill the contract in
15	a country other than the United States; and
16	(2) the contractor does not disclose in the contract
17	that the service will be performed in a country other than the
18	United States.
19	(c) A state agency that decides not to solicit a new contract
20	under circumstances in which the agency is authorized to do so
21	under a contract provision required by Subsection (b) shall report
22	this decision to:
23	(1) the governor;

(3) the speaker of the house of representatives; and

(2) the lieutenant governor;

24

_	(4) the count
2	(d) A contractor may replace a subcontractor without
3	termination of a contract under this section if the contractor
4	determines that the subcontractor is performing a service
5	materially necessary to fulfill the contract in a country other
6	than the United States and did not disclose that fact to the
7	contractor.
8	Sec. 2262.156. HIRING PREFERENCE PROVISION FOR CERTAIN LARGE
9	CONTRACTS. If a state agency determines that a proposed contract
10	or proposed contract extension or amendment would outsource
11	existing services or functions performed by the agency that have a
12	value of \$10 million or more, or that would lead to the loss of 100
13	or more existing state employee positions, the contract or contract
14	amendment must contain a provision that requires the contractor to
15	give preference in hiring to former employees of a state agency:
16	(1) whose employment is terminated because of the
17	contract or contract extension or amendment;
18	(2) who satisfy the contactor's hiring criteria for that
19	position; and
20	(3) whose salary requirements are competitive with
21	market rates for positions with equivalent skills and experience.
22	SUBCHAPTER E. ETHICS; CONFLICT OF INTEREST
23	Sec. 2262.201. CONTRACTOR CONFLICTS OF INTEREST. (a) Each
24	contractor who responds to a state agency's contract solicitation
25	shall disclose in its response all potential conflicts of interest

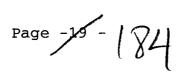
2	(b) The team shall develop guidelines to aid contractors and
3	state agencies in identifying potential conflicts of interest.
4	Sec. 2262.202. EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS; ETHICS IN CONTRACTING
5	CLASS. Each executive director of a state agency shall annually
6	complete the ethics and contracting class developed under Section
7	2262.053(f). This section does not apply to a state agency that
8	does not enter into any contracts.
9	SUBCHAPTER F. CHANGES TO CONTRACTS
10	Sec. 2262.251. CONTRACT AMENDMENTS, EXTENSIONS, AND CHANGE
11	ORDERS. (a) An extension of or amendment to a contract, including
12	a change order, is subject to the same approval processes as the
13	original contract.
14	(b) A state agency may not extend or amend a contract unless:
15	(1) the agency complies with the same approval processes
16	for the extension or amendment as required for the original
17	contract; and
18	(2) a contract manager for the agency states in writing
19	why the extension or amendment is necessary.
20	(c) This section does not affect whether a state agency is
21	required to undertake a new solicitation process in the manner
22	required for a new contract in order to extend or amend a contract.
23	Sec. 2262.252. LARGE CHANGE IN CONTRACT VALUE. (a) If a
24	proposed contract amendment or extension changes the monetary value

to the agency.

25

of a contract by \$1 million or more, the state agency must obtain

	review and approval from the team and the agency b excedetive
2	director before the agency amends or extends the contract.
3	(b) This section does not apply to a proposed contract
4	amendment required by a state or federal statute.
5	Sec. 2262.253. CERTAIN CONTRACT EXTENSIONS. This subchapter
6	does not apply to contract extensions that are specifically
7	established as a component of the original procurement.
8	SUBCHAPTER G. STATE OFFICE OF CONTRACT MANAGEMENT
9	Sec. 2262.301. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:
10	(1) "High-risk contract" means a state agency contract
11	that:
12	(A) has a value of at least \$10 million; or
13	(B) has a value of less than \$10 million, but has
14	high-risk factors as identified by the office.
15	(2) "Major information resources project" has the
16	meaning assigned by Section 2054.003(10).
17	(3) "Office" means the state office of contract
18	management.
19	(4) "Quality assurance team" means the quality assurance
20	team established under Section 2054.158.
21	(5) "Solicitation" means a solicitation for bids,
22	offers, qualifications, proposals, or similar expressions of
23	interest for a high-risk contract.
24	Sec. 2262.302. ESTABLISHMENT; GENERAL DUTIES. The commission



shall establish a state office of contract management to:

	(1) develop criteria for identifying high-risk factors
1	(1) develop criteria for identifying migu
2	in contracts;
3	(2) review and approve an action related to a high-risk
4	contract as provided by Section 2262.303;
5	(3) provide recommendations and assistance to state
6	agency personnel throughout the contract management process; and
7	(4) coordinate and consult with the quality assurance
8	team on all high-risk contracts relating to a major information
9	resources project.
10	Sec. 2262.303. REVIEW AND APPROVAL; WAIVER. (a) Each state
11	agency must receive approval from the office before taking the
12	following actions in relation to a high-risk contract:
13	(1) publicly releasing solicitation documents;
14	(2) executing a final contract; and
15	(3) making a payment or a series of payments that equal
16	half of the contract value.
17	(b) In determining whether to approve an action described by
18	Subsection (a), the office shall review related documentation to
19	ensure that potential risks related to the high-risk contract have
20	been identified and mitigated.
21	(c) The commission by rule may adopt criteria for waiving the
22	review and approval requirements under Subsections (a) and (b).
	Sec. 2262.304. SOLICITATION AND CONTRACT CANCELLATION. After
23	review of and comment on the matter by the Legislative Budget Board
24	the office may recommend the cancellation of a
25	and the governor, the office may recomme

1	solicitation or a contract during the review process under Section
2	2262.303 if:
3	(1) a proposed solicitation is not in the best interest
4	of the state;
5	(2) a proposed contract would place the state at an
6	unacceptable risk if executed; or
7	(3) an executed contract is experiencing performance
8	failure or payment irregularities.
9	SECTION Section 2262.003, Government Code, is transferred
10	to Subchapter D, Chapter 2262, Government Code, as added by this
11	Act, is redesignated as Section 2262.157, Government Code, and is
12	amended to read as follows:
13	Sec. 2262.157 [2262.003]. REQUIRED [CONTRACT] PROVISION
14	RELATING TO AUDITING. (a) Each state agency shall include in each
15	of its contracts a term that provides that:
16	(1) the state auditor may conduct an audit or
17	investigation of any entity receiving funds from the state directly
18	under the contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the
19	contract;
20	(2) acceptance of funds directly under the contract or

(3) under the direction of the legislative audit

indirectly through a subcontract under the contract acts as

acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the

direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit

or investigation in connection with those funds; and

21

22

23

24

- 1 committee, an entity that is the subject of an audit or
- 2 investigation by the state auditor must provide the state auditor
- 3 with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant
- 4 to the investigation or audit.
- 5 (b) The state auditor shall provide assistance to a state
- 6 agency in developing the contract provisions.
- 7 SECTION ____. Section 51.923, Education Code, is amended to
- 8 read as follows:
- 9 Sec. 51.923. QUALIFICATIONS OF CERTAIN BUSINESS ENTITIES TO
- 10 ENTER INTO CONTRACTS WITH AN INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.
- 11 (a) In this section:
- 12 (1) "Business entity [Corporation]" means any entity
- recognized by law through which business for profit is conducted,
- including a sole proprietorship, partnership, firm, corporation,
- 15 limited liability company, holding company, joint stock company,
- 16 receivership, or trust [a corporation for profit organized under
- 17 the laws of this state or under laws other than the laws of this
- 18 state].
- 19 (2) "Governing board" has the meaning assigned by
- 20 Section 61.003 of this code.
- 21 (3) "Institution of higher education" has the meaning
- 22 assigned by Section 61.003 of this code.
- 23 (4) "Nonprofit corporation" means any organization
- 24 exempt from federal income tax under Section 501 of the Internal
- 25 Revenue Code of 1986 that does not distribute any part of its

- 1 income to any member, director, or officer.
- 2 (b) A nonprofit corporation is not disqualified from entering
- 3 into a contract or other transaction with an institution of higher
- 4 education even though one or more members of the governing board of
- 5 the institution of higher education also serves as a member [exp]
- 6 director, or officer of the nonprofit corporation.
- 7 (c) A <u>business entity</u> [corporation] is not disqualified from
- 8 entering into a contract or other transaction with an institution
- 9 of higher education even though one or more members of the
- 10 governing board of the institution of higher education has a
- 11 substantial interest in the business entity [also serves as a
- 12 stockholder or director of the corporation provided that no member
- 13 of the governing board owns or has a beneficial interest in more
- 14 than five percent of the corporation's outstanding capital stock
- 15 and further provided that the contract or transaction is:
- 16 [(1) an affiliation, licensing, or sponsored research
- 17 agreement; or
- 18 [(2) awarded by competitive bidding or competitive
- 19 sealed proposals].
- 20 (d) An institution of higher education is not prohibited from
- 21 entering into a contract or other transaction with a business
- entity in which a member of the governing board of the institution
- 23 of higher education has a substantial interest [described in this
- 24 section] if the [any] board member [having an interest described in
- 25 this section in the contract or transaction] discloses that

- 1 interest in a meeting held in compliance with Chapter 551,
- 2 Government Code, and refrains from voting on the contract or
- 3 transaction. Any such contract or transaction requiring board
- 4 approval must be approved by an affirmative majority of the board
- 5 members voting on the contract or transaction.
- (e) For purposes of this section, a member of a governing
- 7 board has a substantial interest in a business entity if:
- 8 (1) the member owns 10 percent or more of the voting
- 9 stock or shares of the business entity or owns either 10 percent or
- more or \$15,000 or more of the fair market value of the business
- 11 entity;
- 12 (2) funds received by the member from the business
- entity exceed 10 percent of the member's gross income for the
- 14 previous year; or
- 15 (3) an individual related to the member in the first
- 16 degree by consanguinity or affinity, as determined under Chapter
- 17 573, Government Code, has an interest in the business entity as
- 18 described by Subdivision (1) or (2).
- (f) A violation of this section does not render an action of
- 20 the governing board voidable unless the contract or transaction
- 21 that was the subject of the action would not have passed the
- 22 governing board without the vote of the member who violated this
- 23 section.
- 24 (g) This section preempts the common law of conflict of
- 25 interests as applied to members of a governing board of an

- institution of higher education.
- 2 SECTION ____. Subsection (f), Section 2262.051, Government
- 3 Code, is repealed.
- 4 SECTION ____. (a) Sections 2262.063 through 2262.066 and
- 5 2262.154, Government Code, and Subchapter G, Chapter 2262,
- 6 Government Code, as added by this Act, apply only to a contract for
- 7 which a state agency first advertises or otherwise solicits bids,
- 8 proposals, offers, or qualifications on or after the effective date
- 9 of this Act.
- 10 (b) Subsection (a), Section 2262.201, Government Code, as
- 11 added by this Act, applies only in relation to a contract for which
- 12 a state agency first solicits bids, proposals, offers, or
- 13 qualifications on or after the date that the Contract Advisory
- 14 Team's guidelines regarding potential conflicts of interest take
- 15 effect.
- SECTION ____. Not later than May 1, 2008, the Texas Building
- 17 and Procurement Commission shall develop the training program,
- 18 including the ethics and contracting class, required by Section
- 19 2262.053, Government Code, as amended by this Act, and Section
- 20 2262.0535, Government Code, as added by this Act.
- 21 SECTION ____. A member of a governing body of a state agency is
- 22 not required to complete the training developed under Section
- 23 2262.0535, Government Code, as added by this Act, until September
- **24** 1, 2009.
- 25 SECTION ____. An executive director of a state agency is not

- 1 required to comply with Section 2262.202, Government Code, as added
- 2 by this Act, until September 1, 2009.
- 3 SECTION ___. A contract manager is not required to be
- 4 certified under Chapter 2262, Government Code, as amended by this
- 5 Act, until September 1, 2009.
- 6 SECTION ____. (a) As soon as practicable, and not later than
- 7 May 1, 2008, the Contract Advisory Team shall develop the forms,
- 8 criteria, recommendations, and provisions required by this Act,
- 9 including Sections 2262.104, 2262.105, and 2262.152 and Subsection
- 10 (b), 2262.201, Government Code, as added by this Act.
- 11 (b) A state agency is not required to comply with Sections
- 12 2262.056 through 2262.062 and Sections 2262.153, 2262.155, and
- 13 2262.156, Government Code, as added by this Act, until September 1,
- 14 2009. A state agency may comply earlier if the forms, electronic
- 15 requirements, database, or other items are available before that
- **16** date.

floor amendment no.______

MAY 2 4 2007BY: //

Amend CSH .B. No. 1

- appropriately numbered SECTIONS to the bill and renumbering 2
- subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly: 3
- SECTION __. Subtitle B, Title 8, Health and Safety Code, 4
- is amended by adding Chapter 692A to read as follows: 5
- 6 CHAPTER 692A. REVISED UNIFORM ANATOMICAL GIFT ACT
- Sec. 692A.001. SHORT TITLE. This chapter may be cited as 7
- the Revised Uniform Anatomical Gift Act. 8
- Sec. 692A.002. DEFINITIONS. In this chapter: 9
- (1) "Adult" means an individual who is at least 18 10
- years of age. 11
- (2) "Agent" means an individual: 12
- 13 (A) authorized to make health care decisions on
- the principal's behalf by a medical power of attorney; or 14
- (B) expressly authorized to make an anatomical 15
- gift on the principal's behalf by any other record signed by the 16
- 17 principal.
- 18 (3) "Anatomical gift" means a donation of all or part
- of a human body to take effect after the donor's death for the 19
- purpose of transplantation, therapy, research, or education. 20
- (4) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of state 21
- health services. 22
- (5) "Decedent" means a deceased individual whose body 23
- or part is or may be the source of an anatomical gift. The term 24
- includes a stillborn infant and, subject to restrictions imposed 25
- 26 by law other than this chapter, a fetus.
- 27 (6) "Department" means the Department of State Health
- 28 Services.

1	(7) "Disinterested witness" means a witness other
2	than the spouse, child, parent, sibling, grandchild,
3	grandparent, or guardian of the individual who makes, amends,
4	revokes, or refuses to make an anatomical gift, or another adult
5	who exhibited special care and concern for the individual. The
6	term does not include a person to which an anatomical gift could
7	pass under Section 692A.011.
8	(8) "Document of gift" means a donor card or other
9	record used to make an anatomical gift. The term includes a
LO	statement or symbol on a driver's license, identification card,
11	or donor registry.
12	(9) "Donor" means an individual whose body or part is
13	the subject of an anatomical gift.
14	(10) "Donor registry" means a database that contains
15	records of anatomical gifts and amendments to or revocations of
16	anatomical gifts.
17	(11) "Driver's license" means a license or permit
18	issued by the Department of Public Safety to operate a vehicle,
19	whether or not conditions are attached to the license or permit.
20	(12) "Eye bank" means a person that is licensed,
21	accredited, or regulated under federal or state law to engage in
22	the recovery, screening, testing, processing, storage, or
23	distribution of human eyes or portions of human eyes.
24	(13) "Guardian" means a person appointed by a court
25	to make decisions regarding the support, care, education,
26	health, or welfare of an individual. The term does not include
27	a guardian ad litem.
28	(14) "Hospital" means a facility licensed as a
29	hospital under the law of any state or a facility operated as a
30	hospital by the United States, a state, or a subdivision of a
31	state.

1	(15) "Identification card" means an identification
2	card issued by the Department of Public Safety.
3	(16) "Imminent death" means a patient who requires
4	mechanical ventilation, has a severe neurologic injury, and
5	meets certain clinical criteria indicating that neurologic death
6	is near or a patient for whom withdrawal of ventilatory support
7	is being considered.
8	(17) "Know" means to have actual knowledge.
9	(18) "Minor" means an individual who is under 18
10	years of age.
11	(19) "Organ procurement organization" means a person
12	designated by the secretary of the United States Department of
13	Health and Human Services as an organ procurement organization.
14	(20) "Parent" means a parent whose parental rights
15	have not been terminated.
16	(21) "Part" means an organ, an eye, or tissue of a
17	human being. The term does not include the whole body.
18	(22) "Person" means an individual, corporation,
19	business trust, estate, trust, partnership, limited liability
20	company, association, joint venture, public corporation,
21	government or governmental subdivision, agency, or
22	instrumentality, or any other legal or commercial entity.
23	(23) "Physician" means an individual authorized to
24	practice medicine or osteopathy under the law of any state.
25	(24) "Procurement organization" means an eye bank,
26	organ procurement organization, or tissue bank.
27	(25) "Prospective donor" means an individual who is
28	dead or near death and has been determined by a procurement
29	organization to have a part that could be medically suitable for
30	transplantation, therapy, research, or education. The term does
31	not include an individual who has made a refusal.

1	(26) "Reasonably available" means able to be
2	contacted by a procurement organization without undue effort and
3	willing and able to act in a timely manner consistent with
4	existing medical criteria necessary for the making of an
5	anatomical gift.
6	(27) "Recipient" means an individual into whose body
7	a decedent's part has been or is intended to be transplanted.
8	(28) "Record" means information that is inscribed on
9	a tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other
10	medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.
11	(29) "Refusal" means a record created under Section
12	692A.007 that expressly states an intent to bar other persons
13	from making an anatomical gift of an individual's body or part.
14	(30) "Sign" means, with the present intent to
15	authenticate or adopt a record:
16	(A) to execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or
17	(B) to attach to or logically associate with the
18	record an electronic symbol, sound, or process.
19	(31) "State" means a state of the United States, the
20	District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin
21	Islands, or any territory or insular possession subject to the
22	jurisdiction of the United States.
23	(32) "Technician" means an individual determined to
24	be qualified to remove or process parts by an appropriate
25	organization that is licensed, accredited, or regulated under
26	federal or state law. The term includes an enucleator.
27	(33) "Timely notification" means notification of an
28	imminent death to the organ procurement organization within one
29	hour of the patient's meeting the criteria for imminent death
30	and before the withdrawal of any life-sustaining therapies.
31	With respect to cardiac death, timely notification means
	$A \left(0 \right)$

- 1 notification to the organ procurement organization within one
- 2 hour of the cardiac death.
- 3 (34) "Tissue" means a portion of the human body other
- 4 than an organ or an eye. The term does not include blood unless
- 5 the blood is donated for the purpose of research or education.
- 6 (35) "Tissue bank" means a person licensed,
- 7 accredited, or regulated under federal or state law to engage in
- 8 the recovery, screening, testing, processing, storage, or
- 9 distribution of tissue.
- 10 (36) "Transplant hospital" means a hospital that
- 11 furnishes organ transplants and other medical and surgical
- 12 specialty services required for the care of transplant patients.
- 13 (37) "Visceral organ" means the heart, kidney, or
- 14 liver or another organ or tissue that requires a patient support
- 15 system to maintain the viability of the organ or tissue.
- Sec. 692A.003. APPLICABILITY. This chapter applies to an
- 17 anatomical gift or amendment to, revocation of, or refusal to
- 18 make an anatomical gift, whenever made.
- 19 Sec. 692A.004. PERSONS AUTHORIZED TO MAKE ANATOMICAL GIFT
- 20 BEFORE DONOR'S DEATH. Subject to Section 692A.008, an
- 21 anatomical gift of a donor's body or part may be made during the
- 22 life of the donor for the purpose of transplantation, therapy,
- 23 research, or education in the manner provided in Section
- 24 692A.005 by:
- 25 (1) the donor, if the donor is an adult or if the
- 26 donor is a minor and is:
- 27 (A) emancipated; or
- 28 (B) authorized under state law to apply for a
- 29 driver's license because the donor is at least 16 years of age;

1 .	(2) an agent of the donor, unless the medical power
2	of attorney or other record prohibits the agent from making an
3	anatomical gift;
4	(3) a parent of the donor, if the donor is an
5	unemancipated minor; or
6	(4) the donor's guardian.
7	Sec. 692A.005. MANNER OF MAKING ANATOMICAL GIFT BEFORE
8	DONOR'S DEATH. (a) A donor may make an anatomical gift:
9	(1) by authorizing a statement or symbol indicating
10	that the donor has made an anatomical gift to be imprinted on
11	the donor's driver's license or identification card;
12	(2) in a will;
13	(3) during a terminal illness or injury of the donor,
14	by any form of communication addressed to at least two adults,
15	at least one of whom is a disinterested witness; or
16	(4) as provided in Subsection (b).
17	(b) A donor or other person authorized to make an
18	anatomical gift under Section 692A.004 may make a gift by a
19	donor card or other record signed by the donor or other person
20	making the gift or by authorizing that a statement or symbol
21	indicating the donor has made an anatomical gift be included on
22	a donor registry. If the donor or other person is physically
23	unable to sign a record, the record may be signed by another
24	individual at the direction of the donor or other person and
25	must:
26	(1) be witnessed by at least two adults, at least one
27	of whom is a disinterested witness, who have signed at the
28	request of the donor or the other person; and
29	(2) state that the record has been signed and

30 witnessed as provided in Subdivision (1).

1	(c) Revocation, suspension, expiration, or cancellation of
2	a driver's license or identification card on which an anatomical
3	gift is indicated does not invalidate the gift.
4	(d) An anatomical gift made by will takes effect on the
5	donor's death whether or not the will is probated. Invalidation
6	of the will after the donor's death does not invalidate the
7	gift.
8	Sec. 692A.006. AMENDING OR REVOKING ANATOMICAL GIFT BEFORE
9	DONOR'S DEATH. (a) Subject to Section 692A.008, a donor or
10	other person authorized to make an anatomical gift under Section
11	692A.004 may amend or revoke an anatomical gift by:
12	(1) a record signed by:
13	(A) the donor;
14	(B) the other person; or
15	(C) subject to Subsection (b), another
16	individual acting at the direction of the donor or the other
17	person if the donor or other person is physically unable to
18	sign; or
19	(2) a later-executed document of gift that amends or
20	revokes a previous anatomical gift or portion of an anatomical
21	gift, either expressly or by inconsistency.
22	(b) A record signed pursuant to Subsection (a)(1)(C) must:
23	(1) be witnessed by at least two adults, at least one
24	of whom is a disinterested witness, who have signed at the

26 (2) state that the record has been signed and
27 witnessed as provided in Subdivision (1).

request of the donor or the other person; and

- (c) Subject to Section 692A.008, a donor or other person authorized to make an anatomical gift under Section 692A.004 may
- 30 revoke an anatomical gift by the destruction or cancellation of

- 1 the document of gift, or the portion of the document of gift
- 2 used to make the gift, with the intent to revoke the gift.
- 3 (d) A donor may amend or revoke an anatomical gift that
- 4 was not made in a will by any form of communication during a
- 5 terminal illness or injury addressed to at least two adults, at
- 6 least one of whom is a disinterested witness.
- 7 (e) A donor who makes an anatomical gift in a will may
- 8 amend or revoke the gift in the manner provided for amendment or
- 9 revocation of wills or as provided in Subsection (a).
- Sec. 692A.007. REFUSAL TO MAKE ANATOMICAL GIFT; EFFECT OF
- 11 REFUSAL. (a) An individual may refuse to make an anatomical
- 12 gift of the individual's body or part by:
- 13 <u>(1) a record signed by:</u>
- 14 (A) the individual; or
- 15 (B) subject to Subsection (b), another
- 16 individual acting at the direction of the individual if the
- 17 individual is physically unable to sign;
- 18 (2) the individual's will, whether or not the will is
- 19 admitted to probate or invalidated after the individual's death;
- 20 or
- 21 (3) any form of communication made by the individual
- 22 during the individual's terminal illness or injury addressed to
- 23 at least two adults, at least one of whom is a disinterested
- 24 witness.
- 25 (b) A record signed pursuant to Subsection (a) (1) (B) must:
- 26 (1) be witnessed by at least two adults, at least one
- 27 of whom is a disinterested witness, who have signed at the
- 28 request of the individual; and
- (2) state that the record has been signed and
- 30 witnessed as provided in Subdivision (1).

- (c) An individual who has made a refusal may amend or 1 2 revoke the refusal: (1) in the manner provided in Subsection (a) for 3 making a refusal; 4
- (2) by subsequently making an anatomical gift 5 pursuant to Section 692A.005 that is inconsistent with the 6
- 7 refusal; or
- (3) by destroying or canceling the record evidencing 8 the refusal, or the portion of the record used to make the 9 refusal, with the intent to revoke the refusal. 10
- (d) Except as otherwise provided in Section 692A.008(h), 11 in the absence of an express, contrary indication by the 12 individual set forth in the refusal, an individual's unrevoked 13 refusal to make an anatomical gift of the individual's body or 14 part bars all other persons from making an anatomical gift of 15 the individual's body or part. 16
- Sec. 692A.008. PRECLUSIVE EFFECT OF ANATOMICAL GIFT, 17 AMENDMENT, OR REVOCATION. (a) Except as otherwise provided in 18 Subsection (g) and subject to Subsection (f), in the absence of 19 an express, contrary indication by the donor, a person other 20 than the donor is barred from making, amending, or revoking an 21 anatomical gift of a donor's body or part if the donor made an 22 anatomical gift of the donor's body or part under Section 23 692A.005 or an amendment to an anatomical gift of the donor's 24 body or part under Section 692A.006. 25
- (b) A donor's revocation of an anatomical gift of the 26 donor's body or part under Section 692A.006 is not a refusal and 27 does not bar another person specified in Section 692A.004 or 28 692A.009 from making an anatomical gift of the donor's body or 29 part under Section 692A.005 or 692A.010. 30

COD &

- 1 (c) If a person other than the donor makes an unrevoked
- 2 anatomical gift of the donor's body or part under Section
- 3 692A.005 or an amendment to an anatomical gift of the donor's
- 4 body or part under Section 692A.006, another person may not
- 5 make, amend, or revoke the gift of the donor's body or part
- 6 under Section 692A.010.
- 7 (d) A revocation of an anatomical gift of a donor's body
- 8 or part under Section 692A.006 by a person other than the donor
- 9 does not bar another person from making an anatomical gift of
- the body or part under Section 692A.005 or 692A.010.
- (e) In the absence of an express, contrary indication by
- 12 the donor or other person authorized to make an anatomical gift
- 13 under Section 692A.004, an anatomical gift of a part is neither
- 14 a refusal to give another part nor a limitation on the making of
- 15 an anatomical gift of another part at a later time by the donor
- 16 or another person.
- 17 (f) In the absence of an express, contrary indication by
- 18 the donor or other person authorized to make an anatomical gift
- 19 under Section 692A.004, an anatomical gift of a part for one or
- 20 more of the purposes set forth in Section 692A.004 is not a
- 21 limitation on the making of an anatomical gift of the part for
- 22 any of the other purposes by the donor or any other person under
- 23 Section 692A.005 or 692A.010.
- 24 (g) If a donor who is an unemancipated minor dies, a
- 25 parent of the donor who is reasonably available may revoke or
- 26 amend an anatomical gift of the donor's body or part.
- 27 (h) If an unemancipated minor who signed a refusal dies, a
- 28 parent of the minor who is reasonably available may revoke the
- 29 minor's refusal.
- 30 Sec. 692A.009. WHO MAY MAKE ANATOMICAL GIFT OF DECEDENT'S
- 31 BODY OR PART. (a) Subject to Subsections (b) and (c) and

- 1 unless barred by Section 692A.007 or 692A.008, an anatomical
- 2 gift of a decedent's body or part for the purpose of
- 3 transplantation, therapy, research, or education may be made by
- 4 any member of the following classes of persons who is reasonably
- 5 available, in the order of priority listed:
- 6 (1) an agent of the decedent at the time of death who
- 7 could have made an anatomical gift under Section 692A.004(2)
- 8 immediately before the decedent's death;
- 9 (2) the spouse of the decedent;
- 10 (3) adult children of the decedent;
- 11 (4) parents of the decedent;
- 12 (5) adult siblings of the decedent;
- 13 (6) adult grandchildren of the decedent;
- 14 (7) grandparents of the decedent;
- (8) the persons who were acting as the guardians of
- 16 the person of the decedent at the time of death;
- 17 (9) the hospital administrator; and
- 18 (10) any other person having the authority to dispose
- 19 of the decedent's body.
- 20 (b) If there is more than one member of a class listed in
- 21 Subsection (a)(1), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), or (8) entitled to
- 22 make an anatomical gift, an anatomical gift may be made by a
- 23 member of the class unless that member or a person to which the
- 24 gift may pass under Section 692A.011 knows of an objection by
- 25 another member of the class. If an objection is known, the gift
- 26 may be made only by a majority of the members of the class who
- 27 are reasonably available.
- (c) A person may not make an anatomical gift if, at the
- 29 time of the decedent's death, a person in a prior class under
- 30 Subsection (a) is reasonably available to make or to object to
- 31 the making of an anatomical gift.



1	Sec. 692A.010. MANNER OF MAKING, AMENDING, OR REVOKING
2	ANATOMICAL GIFT OF DECEDENT'S BODY OR PART. (a) A person
3	authorized to make an anatomical gift under Section 692A.009 may
4	make an anatomical gift by a document of gift signed by the
5	person making the gift or by that person's oral communication
6	that is electronically recorded or is contemporaneously reduced
7	to a record and signed by the individual receiving the oral
8	communication.
9	(b) Subject to Subsection (c), an anatomical gift by a
10	person authorized under Section 692A.009 may be amended or
11	revoked orally or in a record by any member of a prior class who
12	is reasonably available. If more than one member of the prior
13	class is reasonably available, the gift made by a person
14	authorized under Section 692A.009 may be:
15	(1) amended only if a majority of the reasonably
16	available members agree to the amending of the gift; or
17	(2) revoked only if a majority of the reasonably
18	available members agree to the revoking of the gift or if they
19	are equally divided as to whether to revoke the gift.
20	(c) A revocation under Subsection (b) is effective only
21	if, before an incision has been made to remove a part from the
22	donor's body or before the initiation of invasive procedures to
23	prepare the recipient, the procurement organization, transplant
24	hospital, or physician or technician knows of the revocation.
25	Sec. 692A.011. PERSONS THAT MAY RECEIVE ANATOMICAL GIFT;
26	PURPOSE OF ANATOMICAL GIFT. (a) An anatomical gift may be made
27	to the following persons named in the document of gift:
28	(1) a hospital or organ procurement organization for
29	research or education;

1	(2) subject to Subsection (d), an individual
2	designated by the person making the anatomical gift if the
3	individual is the recipient of the part;
4	(3) an eye bank or tissue bank;
5	(4) a forensic science program at:
6	(A) a general academic teaching institution, as
7	defined by Section 61.003(3), Education Code; or
8	(B) a private or independent institution of
9	higher education, as defined by Section 61.003(15), Education
10	Code; or
11	(5) the Anatomical Board of the State of Texas.
12	(b) Except for a donation to an organ procurement
13	organization, eye bank, tissue bank, or forensic science program
14	made for the purpose of therapy, transplantation, or research,
15	the Anatomical Board of the State of Texas is the donee of a
16	gift of a body or part made for purposes of education or
17	research. The gift of the body or part is subject to
18	distribution by the board under Chapter 691.
19	(c) A forensic science program that receives a donation
20	under Subsection (a)(4) must submit a report to the Anatomical
21	Board of the State of Texas on a quarterly basis that lists:
22	(1) the number of bodies or parts the program
23	received; and
24	(2) the method in which the program used the bodies
25	or parts for education or research purposes.
26	(d) If an anatomical gift to an individual under
27	Subsection (a)(2) cannot be transplanted into the individual,
28	the part passes in accordance with Subsection (i) in the absence
29	of an express, contrary indication by the person making the
30	anatomical gift.

wdo4

1.	(e) If an anatomical gift of one or more specific parts or
2	of all parts is made in a document of gift that does not name a
3	person described in Subsection (a) but identifies the purpose
4	for which an anatomical gift may be used, the following rules
5	apply:
6	(1) if the part is an eye and the gift is for the
7	purpose of transplantation or therapy, the gift passes to the
8	appropriate eye bank;
9	(2) if the part is tissue and the gift is for the
10	purpose of transplantation or therapy, the gift passes to the
11	appropriate tissue bank; and
12	(3) if the part is an organ and the gift is for the
13	purpose of transplantation or therapy, the gift passes to the
14	appropriate organ procurement organization as custodian of the
15	organ.
16	(f) For the purpose of Subsection (e), if there is more
17	than one purpose of an anatomical gift set forth in the document
18	of gift but the purposes are not set forth in any priority, the
19	gift must be used for transplantation or therapy, if suitable.
20	If the gift cannot be used for transplantation or therapy, the
21	gift may be used for research or education.
22	(g) If an anatomical gift of one or more specific parts is
23	made in a document of gift that does not name a person described
24	in Subsection (a) and does not identify the purpose of the gift,
25	the gift may be used only for transplantation or therapy, and
26	the gift passes in accordance with Subsection (i).
27	(h) If a document of gift specifies only a general intent
28	to make an anatomical gift by words such as "donor," "organ
29	donor," or "body donor," or by a symbol or statement of similar
30	import, the gift may be used only for transplantation of
31	therapy, and the gift passes in accordance with Subsection (i).

W205

- 1 (i) For purposes of Subsections (d), (g), and (h), the
- 2 following rules apply:
- 3 (1) if the part is an eye, the gift passes to the
- 4 appropriate eye bank;
- 5 (2) if the part is tissue, the gift passes to the
- 6 appropriate tissue bank; and
- 7 (3) if the part is an organ, the gift passes to the
- 8 appropriate organ procurement organization as custodian of the
- 9 organ.
- 10 (j) An anatomical gift of an organ for transplantation or
- 11 therapy, other than an anatomical gift under Subsection (a)(2),
- 12 passes to the organ procurement organization as custodian of the
- 13 organ.
- 14 (k) If an anatomical gift does not pass pursuant to
- 15 Subsections (a)-(j) or the decedent's body or part is not used
- 16 for transplantation, therapy, research, or education, custody of
- 17 the body or part passes to the person under obligation to
- 18 dispose of the body or part.
- (1) A person may not accept an anatomical gift if the
- 20 person knows that the gift was not effectively made under
- 21 Section 692A.005 or 692A.010 or if the person knows that the
- 22 decedent made a refusal under Section 692A.007 that was not
- 23 revoked. For purposes of this subsection, if a person knows
- 24 that an anatomical gift was made on a document of gift, the
- 25 person is deemed to know of any amendment or revocation of the
- 26 gift or any refusal to make an anatomical gift on the same
- 27 document of gift.
- 28 (m) Except as otherwise provided in Subsection (a)(2),
- 29 nothing in this chapter affects the allocation of organs for
- 30 transplantation or therapy.
- 31 (n) A donee may accept or reject a gift.



Sec. 692A.012. SEARCH AND NOTIFICATION. The donor card of 1 a person who is involved in an accident or other trauma shall 2 accompany the person to the hospital or other health care 3 facility. The driver's license or personal identification certificate indicating an affirmative statement of gift of a 5 person who is involved in an accident or other trauma shall 6 accompany the person to the hospital or health care facility if 7 the person does not have a donor card. 8 Sec. 692A.013. DELIVERY OF DOCUMENT OF GIFT NOT REQUIRED; 9 RIGHT TO EXAMINE. (a) A document of gift need not be delivered 10 during the donor's lifetime to be effective. 11 (b) On or after an individual's death, a person in 12 possession of a document of gift or a refusal to make an 13 14 anatomical gift with respect to the individual shall allow examination and copying of the document of gift or refusal by a 15 person authorized to make or object to the making of an 16 anatomical gift with respect to the individual or by a person to 17 which the gift could pass under Section 692A.011. 18 Sec. 692A.014. RIGHTS OF PROCUREMENT 19 AND DUTIES ORGANIZATION AND OTHERS. (a) When a hospital refers 20 individual at or near death to a procurement organization, the 21 organization shall make a reasonable search of the records of 22 the Department of Public Safety and any donor registry that it 23 knows exists for the geographical area in which the individual 24 resides to ascertain whether the individual has made an 25 anatomical gift. 26 (b) A procurement organization must be allowed reasonable 27 access to information in the records of the Department of Public 28 Safety to ascertain whether an individual at or near death is a 29

16 207

30

donor.

- (c) When a hospital refers an individual at or near death 1 to a procurement organization, the organization may conduct any 2 3 reasonable examination necessary to ensure the medical 4 suitability of a part that is or could be the subject of an 5 anatomical gift for transplantation, therapy, research, or 6 education from a donor or a prospective donor. During the examination period, measures necessary to ensure the medical 7 suitability of the part may not be withdrawn unless the hospital 8 9 or procurement organization knows that the individual expressed 10 a contrary intent. (d) Unless prohibited by law other than this chapter, at 11 12 any time after a donor's death, the person to which a part passes under Section 692A.011 may conduct any reasonable 13 14 examination necessary to ensure the medical suitability of the 15 body or part for its intended purpose.
- (e) Unless prohibited by law other than this chapter, an examination under Subsection (c) or (d) may include an examination of all medical and dental records of the donor or prospective donor.
- 20 (f) On the death of a minor who was a donor or had signed
 21 a refusal, unless a procurement organization knows the minor is
 22 emancipated, the procurement organization shall conduct a
 23 reasonable search for the parents of the minor and provide the
 24 parents with an opportunity to revoke or amend the anatomical
 25 gift or revoke the refusal.
- 26 (g) On referral by a hospital under Subsection (a), a
 27 procurement organization shall make a reasonable search for any
 28 person listed in Section 692A.009 having priority to make an
 29 anatomical gift on behalf of a prospective donor. If a
 30 procurement organization receives information that an anatomical

w208

- 1 gift to any other person was made, amended, or revoked, it shall
- 2 promptly advise the other person of all relevant information.
- 3 (h) Subject to Sections 692A.011(k) and 693.002, the
- 4 rights of the person to which a part passes under Section
- 5 692A.011 are superior to the rights of all others with respect
- 6 to the part. The person may accept or reject an anatomical gift
- 7 wholly or partly. Subject to the terms of the document of gift
- 8 and this chapter, a person that accepts an anatomical gift of an
- 9 entire body may allow embalming, burial, or cremation, and use
- 10 of remains in a funeral service. If the gift is of a part, the
- 11 person to which the part passes under Section 692A.011, on the
- 12 death of the donor and before embalming, burial, or cremation,
- 13 shall cause the part to be removed without unnecessary
- 14 mutilation.
- 15 (i) The physician who attends the decedent at death or the
- 16 physician who determines the time of the decedent's death may
- 17 not participate in the procedures for removing or transplanting
- 18 a part from the decedent.
- (j) A physician or technician may remove a donated part
- 20 from the body of a donor that the physician or technician is
- 21 qualified to remove.
- Sec. 692A.015. COORDINATION OF PROCUREMENT AND USE;
- 23 HOSPITAL PROCEDURES. Each hospital in this state shall enter
- 24 into agreements or affiliations with procurement organizations
- 25 for coordination of procurement and use of anatomical gifts.
- 26 Each hospital must have a protocol that ensures its maintenance
- 27 of an effective donation system in order to maximize organ and
- 28 tissue donation. The protocol must:
- 29 (1) be available to the public during the hospital's
- 30 normal business hours;

1	(2) establish a procedure for notifying, in a timely
2	manner, an organ procurement organization of individuals whose
3	death is imminent or who have died in the hospital;
4	(3) establish procedures to ensure potential donors
5	are declared dead by an appropriate practitioner in an
6	acceptable time frame;
7	(4) establish procedures to ensure that hospital
8	staff and organ procurement organization staff maintain
9	appropriate medical treatment of potential donors while
10	necessary testing and placement of potential donated organs,
11	tissues, and eyes take place;
12	(5) ensure that all families are provided the
13	opportunity to donate organs and tissues, including vascular
14	organs procured from asystolic donors;
15	(6) provide that the hospital use appropriately
16	trained persons from an organ procurement organization, tissue
17	bank, or eye bank to make inquiries relating to donations;
18	(7) provide for documentation of the inquiry and of
19	its disposition in the decedent's medical records;
20	(8) require an organ procurement organization, tissue
21	bank, or eye bank that makes inquiries relating to donations to
22	develop a protocol for making those inquiries;
23	(9) encourage sensitivity to families' beliefs and
24	circumstances in all discussions relating to the donations;
25	(10) provide that the organ procurement organization
26	determines medical suitability for organ donation and, in the
27	absence of alternative arrangements by the hospital, the organ
28	procurement organization determines medical suitability for
29	tissue and eye donation, using the definition of potential

tissue and eye donor and the notification protocol developed in

- 1 consultation with the tissue and eye banks identified by the
- 2 hospital for this purpose;
- 3 (11) ensure that the hospital works cooperatively
- 4 with the designated organ procurement organization, tissue bank,
- 5 and eye bank in educating staff on donation issues;
- 6 (12) ensure that the hospital works with the
- 7 designated organ procurement organization, tissue bank, and eye
- 8 bank in reviewing death records; and
- 9 (13) provide for monitoring of donation system
- 10 effectiveness, including rates of donation, protocols, and
- 11 policies, as part of the hospital's quality improvement program.
- 12 Sec. 692A.016. SALE OR PURCHASE OF PARTS PROHIBITED.
- 13 (a) Except as otherwise provided in Subsection (b), a person
- 14 commits an offense if the person for valuable consideration
- 15 knowingly purchases or sells a part for transplantation or
- 16 therapy if removal of a part from an individual is intended to
- 17 occur after the individual's death. An offense under this
- 18 subsection is a Class A misdemeanor.
- 19 (b) A person may charge a reasonable amount for the
- 20 removal, processing, preservation, quality control, storage,
- 21 transportation, implantation, or disposal of a part.
- 22 (c) If conduct that constitutes an offense under this
- 23 section also constitutes an offense under other law, the actor
- 24 may be prosecuted under this section, the other law, or both
- 25 this section and the other law.
- Sec. 692A.017. OTHER PROHIBITED ACTS. (a) A person
- 27 commits an offense if the person, in order to obtain a financial
- 28 gain, intentionally falsifies, forges, conceals, defaces, or
- 29 obliterates a document of gift, an amendment or revocation of a
- 30 document of gift, or a refusal. An offense under this section
- 31 is a Class A misdemeanor.



- 1 (b) If conduct that constitutes an offense under this
- 2 section also constitutes an offense under other law, the actor
- 3 may be prosecuted under this section, the other law, or both
- 4 this section and the other law.
- 5 Sec. 692A.018. IMMUNITY. (a) A person who acts in good
- 6 faith in accordance with this chapter is not liable for civil
- 7 damages or subject to criminal prosecution for the person's
- 8 action if the prerequisites for an anatomical gift are met under
- 9 the laws applicable at the time and place the gift is made.
- 10 (b) A person that acts in accordance with this chapter or
- 11 with the applicable anatomical gift law of another state, or
- 12 attempts in good faith to do so, is not liable for the act in a
- 13 civil action, criminal prosecution, or administrative
- 14 proceeding.
- (c) A person who acts in good faith in accordance with
- 16 this chapter is not liable as a result of the action except in
- 17 the case of an act or omission of the person that is
- 18 intentional, wilfully or wantonly negligent, or done with
- 19 conscious indifference or reckless disregard. For purposes of
- 20 this subsection, "good faith" in determining the appropriate
- 21 person authorized to make a donation under Section 692A.009
- 22 means making a reasonable effort to locate and contact the
- 23 member or members of the highest priority class who are
- 24 reasonably available at or near the time of death.
- 25 (d) Neither a person making an anatomical gift nor the
- 26 donor's estate is liable for any injury or damage that results
- 27 from the making or use of the gift.
- (e) In determining whether an anatomical gift has been
- 29 made, amended, or revoked under this chapter, a person may rely
- 30 on representations of an individual listed in Section
- 31 692A.009(a)(2), (3), (4), (5), (6), or (7) relating to the

- 1 individual's relationship to the donor or prospective donor
- 2 unless the person knows that the representation is untrue.
- 3 (f) In a civil action brought by a person listed in
- 4 Section 692A.009 who did not object before the removal of tissue
- or a body part specified by Section 693.002, a medical examiner,
- 6 justice of the peace, county judge, medical facility, physician
- 7 acting on permission of a medical examiner, justice of the
- 8 peace, or county judge, or person assisting a physician is not
- 9 liable for damages on a theory of civil recovery based on a
- 10 contention that the plaintiff's consent was required before the
- 11 part or tissue could be removed.
- 12 Sec. 692A.019. LAW GOVERNING VALIDITY; CHOICE OF LAW AS TO
- 13 EXECUTION OF DOCUMENT OF GIFT; PRESUMPTION OF VALIDITY. (a) A
- 14 document of gift is valid if executed in accordance with:
- 15 (1) this chapter;
- 16 (2) the laws of the state or country where it was
- 17 executed; or
- 18 (3) the laws of the state or country where the person
- 19 making the anatomical gift was domiciled, has a place of
- 20 residence, or was a national at the time the document of gift
- 21 was executed.
- 22 (b) If a document of gift is valid under this section, the
- 23 law of this state governs the interpretation of the document of
- 24 gift.
- (c) A person may presume that a document of gift or
- 26 amendment of an anatomical gift is valid unless that person
- 27 knows that it was not validly executed or was revoked.
- Sec. 692A.020. DONOR REGISTRY. (a) In consultation with
- 29 the Department of Public Safety and organ procurement
- 30 organizations, the department shall establish the Donor
- 31 Education, Awareness, and Registry Program of Texas.



1	(b) The department shall enter into an agreement with an
2	organization selected by the commissioner under a competitive
3	proposal process for the establishment and maintenance of a
4	statewide Internet-based registry of organ, tissue, and eye
5	donors. Contingent on the continued availability of
6	appropriations under Subsection (h), the term of the initial
7	agreement is two years and may be renewed for two-year terms
8	thereafter unless terminated in a written notice to the other
9	party by the department or organization not later than the 180th
10	day before the last day of a term.
11	(c) The Department of Public Safety at least monthly shall
12	electronically transfer to the organization selected by the
13	commissioner as provided by Subsection (b) the name, date of
14	birth, driver's license number, most recent address, and any
15	other relevant information in the possession of the Department
16	of Public Safety for any person who indicates on the person's
17	driver's license application under Section 521.401,
18	Transportation Code, that the person would like to make an
19	anatomical gift and consents in writing to the release of the
20	information by the Department of Public Safety to the
21	organization for inclusion in the Internet-based registry.
22	(d) The contract between the department and the
23	organization selected by the commissioner as provided by
24	Subsection (b) must require the organization to:
25	(1) make information obtained from the Department of
26	Public Safety under Subsection (c) available to procurement
27	organizations;
28	(2) allow potential donors to submit information in
29	writing directly to the organization for inclusion in the
3 0	Internet-hased registry:

1.	(3) maintain the Internet-based registry in a manner
2	that allows procurement organizations to immediately access
3	organ, tissue, and eye donation information 24 hours a day,
4	seven days a week through electronic and telephonic methods; and
5	(4) protect the confidentiality and privacy of the
6	individuals providing information to the Internet-based
7	registry, regardless of the manner in which the information is
8	provided.
9	(e) Except as otherwise provided by Subsection (d)(3) or
10	this subsection, the Department of Public Safety, the
11	organization selected by the commissioner under Subsection (b),
12	or a procurement organization may not sell, rent, or otherwise
13	share any information provided to the Internet-based registry.
14	A procurement organization may share any information provided to
15	the registry with an organ procurement organization or a health
16	care provider or facility providing medical care to a potential
17	donor as necessary to properly identify an individual at the
18	time of donation.
19	(f) The Department of Public Safety, the organization
20	selected by the commissioner under Subsection (b), or the
21	procurement organizations may not use any demographic or
22	specific data provided to the Internet-based registry for any
23	fund-raising activities. Data may only be transmitted from the
24	selected organization to procurement organizations through
25	electronic and telephonic methods using secure, encrypted
26	technology to preserve the integrity of the data and the privacy
27	of the individuals providing information.
28	(g) In each office authorized to issue driver's licenses
29	or personal identification certificates, the Department of
30	Public Safety shall make available educational materials
31	developed by the Texas Organ, Tissue, and Eye Donor Council
	213

- 1 established under Chapter 113, as added by Chapter 1186, Acts of
- 2 the 79th Legislature, Regular Session, 2005.
- 3 (h) The Department of Public Safety shall remit to the
- 4 comptroller the money collected under Sections 521.421(g) and
- 5 521.422(c), Transportation Code, as provided by those
- 6 subsections. A county assessor-collector shall remit to the
- 7 comptroller any money collected under Section 502.1745,
- 8 Transportation Code, as provided by that section. Money
- 9 remitted to the comptroller in accordance with those sections
- 10 that is appropriated to the department must be spent in
- 11 accordance with the priorities established by the department in
- 12 consultation with the Texas Organ, Tissue, and Eye Donor Council
- 13 to pay the costs of:
- 14 (1) maintaining, operating, and updating the
- 15 Internet-based registry and establishing procedures for an
- 16 individual to be added to the registry; and
- 17 (2) designing and distributing educational materials
- 18 for prospective donors as required under this section.
- (i) Any additional money over the amount necessary to
- 20 accomplish the purposes of Subsections (h)(1) and (2) may be
- 21 used by the department to provide education under this chapter
- 22 or may be awarded using a competitive grant process to
- 23 organizations to conduct organ, eye, and tissue donation
- 24 education activities in this state. A member of the Texas
- 25 Organ, Tissue, and Eye Donor Council may not receive a grant
- 26 under this subsection.
- 27 (j) The department shall require the organization selected
- 28 under Subsection (b) to submit an annual written report to the
- 29 department that includes:
- 30 (1) the number of donors listed on the Internet-based
- 31 registry;



1	(2) changes in the number of donors listed on the
2	registry; and
3	(3) the demographic characteristics of listed donors,
4	to the extent the characteristics may be determined from
5	information provided on donor registry forms submitted by donors
6	to the organization.
7	(k) To the extent funds are available and as part of the
8	donor registry program, the department shall educate residents
9	about anatomical gifts. The program shall include information
10	about:
11	(1) the laws governing anatomical gifts, including
12	Subchapter Q, Chapter 521, Transportation Code, and this
13	chapter;
14	(2) the procedures for becoming an organ, eye, or
15	tissue donor or donee; and
16	(3) the benefits of organ, eye, or tissue donation.
17	(1) In developing the program, the department in
18	consultation with the Texas Organ, Tissue, and Eye Donor Council
	constitution with the lexas organ, lissue, and Eye Bonor council
19	shall solicit broad-based input reflecting recommendations of
19	shall solicit broad-based input reflecting recommendations of
19 20	shall solicit broad-based input reflecting recommendations of all interested groups, including representatives of patients,
19 20 21	shall solicit broad-based input reflecting recommendations of all interested groups, including representatives of patients, providers, ethnic groups, and geographic regions.
19 20 21 22	shall solicit broad-based input reflecting recommendations of all interested groups, including representatives of patients, providers, ethnic groups, and geographic regions. (m) In consultation with the Texas Organ, Tissue, and Eye
19 20 21 22 23	shall solicit broad-based input reflecting recommendations of all interested groups, including representatives of patients, providers, ethnic groups, and geographic regions. (m) In consultation with the Texas Organ, Tissue, and Eye Donor Council, the department may implement a training program
19 20 21 22 23 24	shall solicit broad-based input reflecting recommendations of all interested groups, including representatives of patients, providers, ethnic groups, and geographic regions. (m) In consultation with the Texas Organ, Tissue, and Eye Donor Council, the department may implement a training program for all appropriate Department of Public Safety and Texas
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	shall solicit broad-based input reflecting recommendations of all interested groups, including representatives of patients, providers, ethnic groups, and geographic regions. (m) In consultation with the Texas Organ, Tissue, and Eye Donor Council, the department may implement a training program for all appropriate Department of Public Safety and Texas Department of Transportation employees on the benefits of organ,
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	shall solicit broad-based input reflecting recommendations of all interested groups, including representatives of patients, providers, ethnic groups, and geographic regions. (m) In consultation with the Texas Organ, Tissue, and Eye Donor Council, the department may implement a training program for all appropriate Department of Public Safety and Texas Department of Transportation employees on the benefits of organ, tissue, and eye donation and the procedures for individuals to
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	shall solicit broad-based input reflecting recommendations of all interested groups, including representatives of patients, providers, ethnic groups, and geographic regions. (m) In consultation with the Texas Organ, Tissue, and Eye Donor Council, the department may implement a training program for all appropriate Department of Public Safety and Texas Department of Transportation employees on the benefits of organ, tissue, and eye donation and the procedures for individuals to be added to the Internet-based registry. The department shall

- 1 Sec. 692A.021. EFFECT OF ANATOMICAL GIFT ON ADVANCE
- 2 DIRECTIVE. (a) In this section:
- 3 (1) "Advance directive" means a medical power of
- 4 attorney or a record signed or authorized by a prospective donor
- 5 containing the prospective donor's direction concerning a
- 6 health-care decision for the prospective donor.
- 7 (2) "Declaration" means a record signed by a
- 8 prospective donor specifying the circumstances under which a
- 9 life support system may be withheld or withdrawn from the
- 10 prospective donor.
- 11 (3) "Health-care decision" means any decision made
- 12 regarding the health care of the prospective donor.
- (b) If a prospective donor has a declaration or advance
- 14 directive and the terms of the declaration or directive and the
- 15 express or implied terms of a potential anatomical gift are in
- 16 conflict with regard to the administration of measures necessary
- 17 to ensure the medical suitability of a part for transplantation
- 18 or therapy, the prospective donor's attending physician and
- 19 prospective donor shall confer to resolve the conflict. If the
- 20 prospective donor is incapable of resolving the conflict, an
- 21 agent acting under the prospective donor's declaration or
- 22 directive, or, if the agent is not reasonably available, another
- 23 person authorized by law other than this chapter to make health-
- 24 care decisions on behalf of the prospective donor, shall act on
- 25 the prospective donor's behalf to resolve the conflict. The
- 26 conflict must be resolved as expeditiously as possible.
- 27 Information relevant to the resolution of the conflict may be
- 28 obtained from the appropriate procurement organization and any
- 29 other person authorized to make an anatomical gift for the
- 30 prospective donor under Section 692A.009. Before resolution of
- 31 the conflict, measures necessary to ensure the medical

- 1 suitability of the part may not be withheld or withdrawn from
- 2 the prospective donor.
- 3 (c) If the conflict cannot be resolved, an expedited
- 4 review of the matter must be initiated by an ethics or medical
- 5 committee of the appropriate health care facility.
- 6 Sec. 692A.022. UNIFORMITY OF APPLICATION AND CONSTRUCTION.
- 7 In applying and construing this chapter, consideration must be
- 8 given to the need to promote uniformity of the law with respect
- 9 to the subject matter of this chapter among states that enact a
- 10 law substantially similar to this chapter.
- 11 Sec. 692A.023. RELATION TO ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES IN GLOBAL
- 12 AND NATIONAL COMMERCE ACT. This chapter modifies, limits, and
- 13 supersedes the provisions of the Electronic Signatures in Global
- 14 and National Commerce Act (15 U.S.C. Section 7001 et seq.), but
- does not modify, limit, or supersede Section 101(a) of that Act
- 16 (15 U.S.C. Section 7001(a)), or authorize electronic delivery of
- 17 any of the notices described in Section 103(b) of that Act (15
- 18 U.S.C. Section 7003(b)).
- 19 SECTION . Section 241.153, Health and Safety Code, is
- 20 amended to read as follows:
- 21 Sec. 241.153. DISCLOSURE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION. A
- 22 patient's health care information may be disclosed without the
- 23 patient's authorization if the disclosure is:
- 24 (1) directory information, unless the patient has
- 25 instructed the hospital not to make the disclosure or the
- 26 directory information is otherwise protected by state or federal
- 27 law;
- 28 (2) to a health care provider who is rendering health
- 29 care to the patient when the request for the disclosure is made;
- 30 (3) to a transporting emergency medical services
- 31 provider for the purpose of:

- 1 (A) treatment or payment, as those terms are
- 2 defined by the regulations adopted under the Health Insurance
- 3 Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (Pub. L. No. 104-
- 4 191); or
- 5 (B) the following health care operations
- 6 described by the regulations adopted under the Health Insurance
- 7 Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (Pub. L. No. 104-
- 8 191):
- 9 (i) quality assessment and improvement
- 10 activities;
- 11 (ii) specified insurance functions;
- 12 (iii) conducting or arranging for medical
- 13 reviews; or
- 14 (iv) competency assurance activities;
- 15 (4) to a member of the clergy specifically designated
- 16 by the patient;
- 17 (5) to a [qualified organ or tissue] procurement
- 18 organization as defined in Section $\underline{692A.002}$ [$\underline{692.002}$] for the
- 19 purpose of making inquiries relating to donations according to
- 20 the protocol referred to in Section 692A.015 [692.013(d)];
- 21 (6) to a prospective health care provider for the
- 22 purpose of securing the services of that health care provider as
- 23 part of the patient's continuum of care, as determined by the
- 24 patient's attending physician;
- 25 (7) to a person authorized to consent to medical
- 26 treatment under Chapter 313 or to a person in a circumstance
- 27 exempted from Chapter 313 to facilitate the adequate provision
- 28 of treatment;
- 29 (8) to an employee or agent of the hospital who
- 30 requires health care information for health care education,
- 31 quality assurance, or peer review or for assisting the hospital



- 1 in the delivery of health care or in complying with statutory,
- 2 licensing, accreditation, or certification requirements and if
- 3 the hospital takes appropriate action to ensure that the
- 4 employee or agent:
- 5 (A) will not use or disclose the health care
- 6 information for any other purpose; and
- 7 (B) will take appropriate steps to protect the
- 8 health care information;
- 9 (9) to a federal, state, or local government agency
- 10 or authority to the extent authorized or required by law;
- 11 (10) to a hospital that is the successor in interest
- 12 to the hospital maintaining the health care information;
- 13 (11) to the American Red Cross for the specific
- 14 purpose of fulfilling the duties specified under its charter
- 15 granted as an instrumentality of the United States government;
- 16 (12) to a regional poison control center, as the term
- 17 is used in Chapter 777, to the extent necessary to enable the
- 18 center to provide information and education to health
- 19 professionals involved in the management of poison and overdose
- 20 victims, including information regarding appropriate therapeutic
- 21 use of medications, their compatibility and stability, and
- 22 adverse drug reactions and interactions;
- 23 (13) to a health care utilization review agent who
- 24 requires the health care information for utilization review of
- 25 health care under Chapter 4201 [Article 21.58A], Insurance Code;
- 26 (14) for use in a research project authorized by an
- 27 institutional review board under federal law;
- 28 (15) to health care personnel of a penal or other
- 29 custodial institution in which the patient is detained if the
- 30 disclosure is for the sole purpose of providing health care to
- 31 the patient;

- 1 (16) to facilitate reimbursement to a hospital, other
- 2 health care provider, or the patient for medical services or
- 3 supplies;
- 4 (17) to a health maintenance organization for
- 5 purposes of maintaining a statistical reporting system as
- 6 required by a rule adopted by a state agency or regulations
- 7 adopted under the federal Health Maintenance Organization Act of
- 8 1973, as amended (42 U.S.C. Section 300e et seq.);
- 9 (18) to satisfy a request for medical records of a
- 10 deceased or incompetent person pursuant to Section 74.051(e),
- 11 Civil Practice and Remedies Code;
- 12 (19) to comply with a court order except as provided
- 13 by Subdivision (20); or
- 14 (20) related to a judicial proceeding in which the
- 15 patient is a party and the disclosure is requested under a
- 16 subpoena issued under:
- 17 (A) the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure or Code
- 18 of Criminal Procedure; or
- 19 (B) Chapter 121, Civil Practice and Remedies
- 20 Code.
- 21 SECTION __. Subsection (d), Section 691.030, Health and
- 22 Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:
- 23 (d) The board may transport a body or anatomical specimen
- 24 to an authorized recipient in another state if the board
- 25 determines that the supply of bodies or anatomical specimens in
- 26 this state exceeds the need for bodies or anatomical specimens
- 27 in this state and if:
- 28 (1) the deceased donated his body in compliance with
- 29 Section 691.028 and at the time of the donation authorized the
- 30 board to transport the body outside this state; or

M ddd

- 1 (2) the body was donated in compliance with Chapter
- 2 692A [692 (Texas Anatomical Gift Act)] and the person authorized
- 3 to make the donation under Section $\underline{692A.009}$ [$\underline{692.004}$] authorized
- 4 the board to transport the body outside this state.
- 5 SECTION __. Subsection (a), Section 693.002, Health and
- 6 Safety Code, is amended by amending Subdivisions (1), (2), and
- 7 (4) and adding Subdivisions (2-a) and (5-a) to read as follows:
- 8 (1) On a request from <u>an</u> [a qualified] organ
- 9 procurement organization, as defined by [in] Section 692A.002
- 10 [692.002], the medical examiner, justice of the peace, county
- 11 judge, or physician designated by the justice of the peace or
- 12 county judge may permit the removal of organs from a decedent
- 13 who died under circumstances requiring an inquest by the medical
- 14 examiner, justice of the peace, or county judge if consent is
- 15 obtained pursuant to Sections 692A.005 through 692A.010 or
- 16 Section 693.003.
- 17 (2) If no autopsy is required, the organs to be
- 18 transplanted shall be released in a timely manner to the
- 19 [qualified] organ procurement organization, as defined by [in]
- 20 Section $\underline{692A.002}$ [$\underline{692.002}$], for removal and transplantation.
- 21 (2-a) Within one hour of pronouncement of death, or
- 22 within one hour of consent on an asystolic organ donor, the
- 23 organ procurement organization shall notify the medical
- 24 examiner, justice of the peace, county judge, or designated
- 25 physician of any death requiring an inquest that falls under
- 26 that person's jurisdiction.
- 27 (4) If the medical examiner is considering
- 28 withholding one or more organs of a potential donor for any
- 29 reason, the medical examiner shall be present during the removal
- 30 of the organs. In such case, the medical examiner may request a
- 31 biopsy of those organs or deny removal of the anatomical gift.



- 1 If the medical examiner denies removal of the anatomical gift,
- 2 the medical examiner shall explain in writing the reasons for
- 3 the denial. The medical examiner shall provide the explanation
- 4 to:
- 5 (A) the [qualified] organ procurement
- 6 organization; and
- 7 (B) any person listed in Section 692A.009 or
- 8 693.004 who consented to the removal.
- 9 (5-a) Effective September 1, 2009, the medical
- 10 examiner, or physician designee of a justice of the peace, or
- 11 physician designee of a county judge, who will subsequently
- 12 perform the postmortem examination may restrict designation of
- 13 cardiac tissue for organ donation purposes without being
- 14 required to be present at the hospital to examine the decedent
- 15 before removal of the organs or during the procedure to remove
- 16 the organs.
- SECTION __. Subsection (b), Section 693.002, Health and
- 18 Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:
- 19 (b) On a request from a [qualified] tissue bank
- 20 [procurement organization], as defined by [in] Section 692A.002
- 21 [692.002], the medical examiner may permit the removal of tissue
- 22 believed to be clinically usable for transplants or other
- 23 therapy or treatment from a decedent who died under
- 24 circumstances requiring an inquest if consent is obtained
- 25 pursuant to Sections 692A.005 through 692A.010 or Section
- 26 693.003 or, if consent is not required by those sections [that
- 27 section], no objection by a person listed in Section 692A.009 or
- 28 693.004 is known by the medical examiner. If the medical
- 29 examiner denies removal of the tissue, the medical examiner
- 30 shall explain in writing the reasons for the denial. The
- 31 medical examiner shall provide the explanation to:

(1) the [qualified] tissue bank [procurement 1 organization]; and 2 (2) the person listed in Section 692A.009 or 693.004 3 who consented to the removal. 4 SECTION __. Section 693.003, Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows: 6 NOT REQUIRED IN CERTAIN Sec. 693.003. CONSENT 7 CIRCUMSTANCES. [(a) A medical examiner or a person acting on Я the authority of a medical examiner may not remove a visceral 9 organ unless the medical examiner or person obtains the consent 10 of a person listed in Section 693.004. 11 [(b) -If a person listed in Section 693.004 is known and 12 available within four hours after death is pronounced, a medical 13 examiner or a person acting on the authority of a medical 14 examiner may not remove a nonvisceral organ or tissue unless the 15 medical examiner or person obtains that person's consent. 16 If a person listed in Section 692A.009 or 693.004 17 cannot be identified and contacted within $\underline{12}$ [four] hours after 18 death is pronounced and either a county court or [the] medical 19 examiner determines that no reasonable likelihood exists that a 20 person can be identified and contacted during the 12-hour [four-21 hour] period, the county court or medical examiner may permit 22 the removal of a visceral [nonvisceral] organ or tissue. 23 SECTION . Section 693.005, Health and Safety Code, is 24 amended to read as follows: 25 Sec. 693.005. IMMUNITY FROM DAMAGES IN CIVIL ACTION. 26 civil action brought by a person listed in Section 692A.009 or 27 693.004 who did not object before the removal of tissue or a 28 body part specified by Section 693.002, a medical examiner, 29 justice of the peace, county judge, medical facility, physician 30

acting on permission of a medical examiner, justice of the

- 1 peace, or county judge, or person assisting a physician is not
- 2 liable for damages on a theory of civil recovery based on a
- 3 contention that the plaintiff's consent was required before the
- 4 body part or tissue could be removed.
- 5 SECTION __. Section 693.006, Health and Safety Code, is
- 6 amended to read as follows:
- 7 Sec. 693.006. REMOVAL OF CORNEAL TISSUE. On a request
- 8 from an eye bank, as defined in Section 692A.002 [692.002], the
- 9 medical examiner, justice of the peace, county judge, or
- 10 physician designated by the justice of the peace or county judge
- 11 may permit the removal of corneal tissue subject to the same
- 12 provisions that apply to removal of a visceral organ on the
- 13 request of \underline{a} [an-organ] procurement organization under this
- 14 subchapter. The provisions of Chapter 692A [this subchapter]
- 15 relating to immunity and consent apply to the removal of the
- 16 corneal tissue.
- SECTION __. Subsections (b) and (c), Section 521.401,
- 18 Transportation Code, are amended to read as follows:
- 19 (b) The statement of gift may be shown on a donor's
- 20 driver's license or personal identification certificate or by a
- 21 card designed to be carried by the donor to evidence the donor's
- 22 intentions with respect to organ, tissue, and eye donation. A
- 23 donor card signed by the donor shall be given effect as if
- 24 executed pursuant to Section 692A.005 [692.003(d)], Health and
- 25 Safety Code.
- 26 (c) Donor cards shall be provided to the department by
- 27 [qualified] organ [or tissue] procurement organizations, tissue
- 28 banks, or eye banks, as those terms are defined in Section
- 29 692A.002 [692.002], Health and Safety Code, or by the Donor
- 30 Education, Awareness, and Registry Program of Texas established
- 31 under Chapter 49, Health and Safety Code. The department shall:

- 1 (1) provide to each applicant for the issuance of an
- 2 original, renewal, corrected, or duplicate driver's license or
- 3 personal identification certificate who applies in person, by
- 4 mail, over the Internet, or by other electronic means:
- 5 (A) the opportunity to indicate on the person's
- 6 driver's license or personal identification certificate that the
- 7 person is willing to make an anatomical gift, in the event of
- 8 death, in accordance with Section 692A.005 [692.003], Health and
- 9 Safety Code; and
- 10 (B) an opportunity for the person to consent in
- 11 writing to the department's provision of the person's name, date
- 12 of birth, driver's license number, most recent address, and
- 13 other information needed for identification purposes at the time
- 14 of donation to the organization selected by the commissioner of
- 15 state health services under Section 692A.020 [Chapter 49],
- 16 Health and Safety Code, for inclusion in the statewide Internet-
- 17 based registry of organ, tissue, and eye donors and for release
- 18 to procurement [qualified organ, tissue, and eye bank]
- 19 organizations; and
- 20 (2) provide a means to distribute donor cards to
- 21 interested individuals in each office authorized to issue
- 22 driver's licenses or personal identification certificates.
- SECTION . Subsection (f), Section 651.407, Occupations
- 24 Code, is amended to read as follows:
- 25 (f) This section does not apply to a dead human body
- 26 obtained by a school or college of mortuary science under
- 27 Chapter 691 or 692A [692], Health and Safety Code.
- 28 SECTION . The following provisions are repealed:
- 29 (1) Section 49.002, Health and Safety Code;
- 30 (2) Chapter 692, Health and Safety Code;
- 31 (3) Section 521.403, Transportation Code; and

(4) Section 521.404, Transportation Code.

FISCAL NOTE, 80TH LEGISLATIVE REGULAR SESSION

May 17, 2007

TO: Honorable Rodney Ellis, Chair, Senate Committee on Government Organization

FROM: John S. O'Brien, Director, Legislative Budget Board

IN RE: HB3560 by Swinford (Relating to transferring to the comptroller the duties of the Texas Building and Procurement Commission that do not primarily concern state facilities and renaming the commission the Texas Facilities Commission.), Committee Report 2nd House, Substituted

No significant fiscal implication to the State is anticipated.

This bill would divide the duties and responsibilities of the Texas Building and Procurement Commission (TBPC) between the Comptroller of Public Accounts (Comptroller) and a new state agency, to be named the Texas Facilities Commission (TFC). Because the bill would provide for the transfer of existing appropriation authority and FTEs, there would be no fiscal impact to the state.

All powers and duties of TBPC that relate to the following areas would be performed by TFC, including:

- 1. charge and control of state buildings, grounds, or property;
- 2. maintenance or repair of state buildings, grounds, or property;
- 3. construction of a state building;
- 4. purchase or lease of buildings, grounds, or property by or for the state;
- 5. child care services for state employees;
- 6. and surplus and salvage property.

All other powers and duties of TBPC would be transferred to the Comptroller, including:

- 1. statewide procurement;
- 2. training and compliance;
- 3. statewide HUB program;
- 4. travel procurement;
- 5. fleet management; and
- 6. support services.

Based on TBPC's 2007 operating budget, the bill would transfer approximately \$13.6 million and 114 FTEs from TBPC to the Comptroller. The remaining appropriations authority (\$134.3 million) and FTEs (464) for TBPC would be redirected to TFC. All TBPC employees would become employees of either TFC or the Comptroller, as applicable. A management employee of TBPC would not automatically continue to hold a management position with the Comptroller after the transfer. To hold the management position on other than an interim basis the person would have to apply for the position with the applicable office.

All money, contracts, leases, rights, bonds, and obligations of TBPC would be transferred to TFC or the Comptroller, as applicable. All personal property, including records, in the custody of TBPC relating to transferred activities would become the property of TFC or the Comptroller, as applicable. All funds appropriated by the Legislature to TBPC, including funds for providing administrative support for transferred services, would be transferred to TFC or the Comptroller, as applicable.

The bill would increase the involvement of the Texas Ethics Commission in administering and enforcing statutory conflict of interest requirements related to state procurement operations. The

Ethics Commission estimates that these activities would require an additional Attorney 3 position, costing \$81,455 in fiscal year 2008 and \$77,804 each year after.

The bill would increase the membership of the State Council on Competitive Government (CCG) by one, to include the state's land commissioner. The bill would also replace the TBPC presiding officer with the presiding officer of the Texas Facilities Commission as a member of the CCG.

The bill would require the functions and responsibilities assigned to the Texas Facilities Commission to undergo Sunset review, with a report, containing evaluation and recommendations, presented to the 81st Legislature. The bill would require the functions and responsibilities transferred to the Comptroller to undergo Sunset review, with a report, containing evaluation and recommendations, presented to the 82nd Legislature. The Sunset Commission can conduct such studies within existing resources.

The bill also contains language concerning the Department of Information Resources' duties and responsibilities relating to telecommunications services for state government. No changes to DIR's current telecommunications activities are anticipated.

The state could realize savings in future years as a result of the passage of the proposed bill once the Comptroller has fully reviewed individual procurement program operations for reorganization or efficiency improvement opportunities. However, because the bill would transfer existing appropriation authority and FTEs, there are no anticipated savings in the 2008-09 biennium.

Local Government Impact

Local governments that use the TBPC's certification processes and programs to identify HUBs would have no additional costs (e.g. the city of Waco). Larger cities and counties that already have certification processes in place are likely to have the means to quickly and affordably create an online searchable database (e.g. Dallas County and the city of Houston).

Local governments that certify HUBs or conduct certifications and do not have a searchable database already created would incur some costs. For example, the city of LaMarque reported initial costs of \$65,500 in fiscal year 2008 for new staff, capital outlay, and operational costs. These costs would fall to \$54,271 and would consist mostly of salary, benefits, and telephone and software maintenance.

Source Agencies: 116 Sunset Advisory Commission

LBB Staff: JOB, MN, JI, KY

FISCAL NOTE, 80TH LEGISLATIVE REGULAR SESSION

May 13, 2007

TO: Honorable Rodney Ellis, Chair, Senate Committee on Government Organization

FROM: John S. O'Brien, Director, Legislative Budget Board

IN RE: HB3560 by Swinford (Relating to transferring to the comptroller the duties of the Texas Building and Procurement Commission that do not primarily concern state facilities.), As Engrossed

No significant fiscal implication to the State is anticipated.

This bill would divide the duties and responsibilities of the Texas Building and Procurement Commission (TBPC) between the Comptroller of Public Accounts (Comptroller) and a new state agency, to be named the Texas Facilities Commission (TFC). Because the bill would provide for the transfer of existing appropriation authority and FTEs, there would be no fiscal impact to the state.

All powers and duties of TBPC that relate to the following areas would be performed by TFC, including:

- 1. charge and control of state buildings, grounds, or property;
- 2. maintenance or repair of state buildings, grounds, or property;
- 3. construction of a state building;
- 4. purchase or lease of buildings, grounds, or property by or for the state; and
- 5. child care services for state employees.

All other powers and duties of TBPC would be transferred to the Comptroller, including:

- 1. statewide procurement;
- 2. training and compliance;
- 3. statewide HUB program;
- 4. travel procurement;
- 5. fleet management;
- 6. surplus property; and
- 7. support services.

Based on TBPC's 2007 operating budget, the bill would transfer approximately \$17.4 million and 143 FTEs from TBPC to the Comptroller. The remaining appropriations authority (\$130.6 million) and FTEs (435) for TBPC would be redirected to TFC. All TBPC employees would become employees of either TFC or the Comptroller, as applicable. A management employee of TBPC would not automatically continue to hold a management position with the Comptroller after the transfer. To hold the management position on other than an interim basis the person would have to apply for the position with the applicable office.

All money, contracts, leases, rights, bonds, and obligations of TBPC would be transferred to TFC or the Comptroller, as applicable. All personal property, including records, in the custody of TBPC relating to transferred activities would become the property of TFC or the Comptroller, as applicable. All funds appropriated by the Legislature to TBPC, including funds for providing administrative support for transferred services, would be transferred to TFC or the Comptroller, as applicable.

The bill would increase the involvement of the Texas Ethics Commission in administering and enforcing statutory conflict of interest requirements related to state procurement operations. The Ethics Commission estimates that these activities would require an additional Attorney 3 position,

costing \$81,455 in fiscal year 2008 and \$77,804 each year after.

The bill would increase the membership of the State Council on Competitive Government (CCG) by one, to include the state's land commissioner. The bill would also replace the TBPC presiding officer with the presiding officer of the Texas Facilities Commission as a member of the CCG.

The bill would require the TFC, the Legislative Budget Board (LBB), and GLO to participate in a joint study to assess the functions of the Texas Facilities Commission, including:

- 1. the acquisition of state buildings through lease or purchase;
- 2. the construction of buildings owned by the state; and
- 3. the control and maintenance of state buildings.

While the LBB could participate in the study given existing resources, the requirement to participate would result in a reduction of the resources available for other performance review work.

The bill also contains language concerning the Department of Information Resources' duties and responsibilities relating to telecommunications services for state government. No changes to DIR's current telecommunications activities are anticipated.

The state could realize savings in future years as a result of the passage of the proposed bill once the Comptroller has fully reviewed individual procurement program operations for reorganization or efficiency improvement opportunities. However, because the bill would transfer existing appropriation authority and FTEs, there are no anticipated savings in the 2008-09 biennium.

Local Government Impact

Local governments that use the TBPC's certification processes and programs to identify HUBs would have no additional costs (e.g. the city of Waco). Larger cities and counties that already have certification processes in place are likely to have the means to quickly and affordably create an online searchable database (e.g. Dallas County and the city of Houston).

Local governments that certify HUBs or conduct certifications and do not have a searchable database already created would incur some costs. For example, the city of LaMarque reported initial costs of \$65,500 in fiscal year 2008 for new staff, capital outlay, and operational costs. These costs would fall to \$54,271 and would consist mostly of salary, benefits, and telephone and software maintenance.

Source Agencies:

LBB Staff: JOB, MN, JI, KJG, KY

FISCAL NOTE, 80TH LEGISLATIVE REGULAR SESSION

April 24, 2007

TO: Honorable David Swinford, Chair, House Committee on State Affairs

FROM: John S. O'Brien, Director, Legislative Budget Board

IN RE: HB3560 by Swinford (Relating to transferring to the comptroller the duties of the Texas Building and Procurement Commission that do not primarily concern state facilities.), Committee Report 1st House, Substituted

No significant fiscal implication to the State is anticipated.

This bill would divide the duties and responsibilities of the Texas Building and Procurement Commission (TBPC) between the Comptroller of Public Accounts (Comptroller) and a new state agency, named the Texas Facilities Commission (TFC). Because the bill would provide for the transfer of existing appropriation authority and FTEs, there would be no fiscal impact to the state.

All powers and duties of TBPC that relate to the following areas would be performed by TFC:

- 1. charge and control of state buildings, grounds, or property;
- 2. maintenance or repair of state buildings, grounds, or property;
- 3. construction of a state building;
- 4. purchase or lease of buildings, grounds, or property by or for the state; and
- 5. child care services for state employees.

All other powers and duties of TBPC would be transferred to the Comptroller, including:

- 1. statewide procurement;
- 2. training and compliance;
- 3. statewide HUB program;
- 4. travel procurement;
- 5. fleet management;
- 6. surplus property; and
- 7. support services.

For the 2008-09 biennium, the bill would transfer approximately \$17.4 million and 143 FTEs from TBPC to the Comptroller. The remaining appropriations authority (\$130.6 million) and FTEs (435) granted to TBPC would be redirected to TFC. All TBPC employees would become employees of either TFC or the Comptroller, as applicable. A management employee of TBPC would not automatically continue to hold a management position with the Comptroller after the transfer. To hold the management position on other than an interim basis the person would have to apply for the position with the applicable office.

All money, contracts, leases, rights, bonds, and obligations of TBPC would be transferred to TFC or the Comptroller, as applicable. All personal property, including records, in the custody of TBPC relating to transferred activities would become the property of TFC or the Comptroller, as applicable. All funds appropriated by the Legislature to TBPC, including funds for providing administrative support for transferred services, would be transferred to TFC or the Comptroller, as applicable.

The bill would increase the involvement of the Texas Ethics Commission in administering and enforcing statutory conflict of interest requirements related to state procurement operations. The Ethics Commission estimates that these activities would require an additional Attorney 3 position, costing \$81,455 in fiscal year 2008 and \$77,804 each year after.

The bill would increase the membership of the State Council on Competitive Government (CCG) by one, to include the state's land commissioner. The bill would also replace the TBPC presiding officer with the

presiding officer of the Texas Facilities Commission as a member of the CCG.

The bill would require the TFC, the state auditor, and GLO to participate in a joint study to assess the functions of the Texas Facilities Commission, including:

- 1. the acquisition of state buildings through lease or purchase;
- 2. the construction of buildings owned by the state; and
- 3. the control and maintenance of state buildings.

The bill would prescribe additional duties and responsibilities to the State Auditor's Office, including:

- 1. assisting the Comptroller in developing rules and procedures for Reporting, auditing, and approving purchases;
- 2. reviewing purchase information to determine if an audit is needed;
- 3. auditing agencies to determine compliance with procurement rules and statutes;
- 4. participating in the joint study on the functions of the TFC.

SAO estimates these activities would require 2,130 hours of agency resources in fiscal year 2008 and 40 hours of agency resources in each year after. At SAO's current billing rate of \$96 per hour, the resulting cost to the agency would be \$208,320 during the 2008-09 biennium. Without increasing audit FTEs, the requirement to participate in the joint study could result in a reduction of the resources available for discretionary audit work by the agency.

The bill also contains language concerning the Department of Information Resources' duties and responsibilities relating to telecommunications services for state government. No changes to DIR's current telecommunications activities are anticipated.

The state could realize savings in future years as a result of the passage of the proposed bill once the Comptroller has fully reviewed individual procurement program operations for reorganization or efficiency improvement opportunities. However, because the bill would transfer existing appropriation authority and FTEs, there are no anticipated savings in the 2008-09 biennium.

Local Government Impact

No fiscal implication to units of local government is anticipated.

Source Agencies: 303 Building and Procurement Commission, 304 Comptroller of Public Accounts, 305

General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board, 308 State Auditor's Office, 313

Department of Information Resources, 356 Texas Ethics Commission

LBB Staff: JOB, KJG, JI, KY



FISCAL NOTE, 80TH LEGISLATIVE REGULAR SESSION

April 18, 2007

TO: Honorable David Swinford, Chair, House Committee on State Affairs

FROM: John S. O'Brien, Director, Legislative Budget Board

IN RE: HB3560 by Swinford (Relating to the transfer of the primary duties of the Texas Building and Procurement Commission to the comptroller and the General Land Office.), As Introduced

No significant fiscal implication to the State is anticipated.

This bill would divide the primary duties and responsibilities of the Texas Building and Procurement Commission (TBPC) between the Comptroller of Public Accounts (Comptroller) and the General Land Office (GLO), and would abolish TBPC. Because the proposed bill provides for transfer of existing appropriation authority, there would be no fiscal impact to the state.

All powers and duties of TBPC that relate to the following areas would be transferred to GLO:

- 1. charge and control of state buildings, grounds, or property;
- 2. maintenance or repair of state buildings, grounds, or property;
- 3. construction of a state building; and
- 4. the purchase or lease of buildings, grounds, or property by or for the state.

All other powers and duties of TBPC would be transferred to the Comptroller, including:

- 1. statewide procurement;
- 2. training and compliance;
- 3. statewide HUB program;
- 4. travel procurement;
- 5. fleet management;
- 6. surplus property; and
- 7. support services.

For the 2008-09 biennium, the bill would transfer approximately \$130.6 million and 435 FTEs from TBPC to GLO. During the same period the bill would transfer approximately \$17.4 million and 143 FTEs from TBPC to the Comptroller.

All TBPC employees would become employees of GLO or the Comptroller, as applicable. A management employee of TBPC would not automatically continue to hold a management position. To hold the management position on other than an interim basis the person would have to apply for the position with the applicable office.

All money, contracts, leases, rights, bonds, and obligations of TBPC would be transferred to GLO or the Comptroller, as applicable. All personal property, including records, in the custody of TBPC relating to transferred activities would become the property of GLO or the Comptroller, as applicable. All funds appropriated by the Legislature to TBPC, including funds for providing administrative support for transferred services, would be transferred to GLO or the Comptroller, as applicable.

The bill also contains language concerning the Department of Information Resources' duties and responsibilities relating to telecommunications services for state government. No changes to DIR's current telecommunications activities are anticipated.

The state could realize savings in future years as a result of the passage of the proposed bill once the GLO and Comptroller have fully reviewed individual program operations for reorganization or efficiency improvement opportunities. However, because the bill would transfer all existing appropriation authority and FTEs, there are no anticipated savings in the 2008-09 biennium.

Local Government Impact

No significant fiscal implication to units of local government is anticipated.

Source Agencies: 303 Building and Procurement Commission, 304 Comptroller of Public Accounts, 305

General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

LBB Staff: JOB, KJG, JI, KY